

JOB No.: TCS00864/16



CEDD SERVICE CONTRACT No. NTE/07/2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR DEVELOPMENT OF
ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE – SITE FORMATION
AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS**

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT
REPORT (FEBRUARY 2020)**

PREPARED FOR

**CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
(CEDD)**

Date	Reference No.	Prepared By	Certified By
20 March 2020	TCS00864/16/600/R0354v2	 Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant)	 Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	12 March 2020	First Submission
2	20 March 2020	Amended according to the IEC's comments on 13 March 2020



Civil Engineering and Development Department
East Development Office
8/F, South Tower, West Kowloon Government Offices
11 Hoi Ting Road
Yau Ma Tei
Kowloon

Your reference:

Our reference: HKCEDD10/50/106377

Date: 20 March 2020

Attention: Mr Leung Siu Kau, Kelvin

BY POST

Dear Sirs

Agreement No.: NTE 08/2016

Independent Environmental Checker for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site

– Site Formation and Associated Infrastructure Works

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (February 2020)

We refer to the emails of 13, 18 and 20 March 2020 from Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting attaching a Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (February 2020) for the captioned project.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the captioned report.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or our Ms Hazel Chan on 2618 2831.

Yours faithfully

ANEWR CONSULTING LIMITED

Adi Lee

Independent Environmental Checker

LYMA/CYYH/lhnh

- cc CEDD – Mr H W Lam (email: hwlam@cedd.gov.hk)
CEDD – Mr Ken Wong (email: heilongwong@cedd.gov.hk)
AECOM – Mr Tommy Li (email: c1-srec2@arqaecom.com)
AECOM – Mr Bill Hon (email: c2-srec3@arqaecom.com)
AECOM – Mr Brad C W Chan (email: c3-srec4@arqaecom.com)
AUES – Mr T W Tam (email: twtam@fordbusiness.com)
AUES – Ms Nicola Hon (email: nicolahon@fordbusiness.com)

ANewR Consulting Limited

Unit 517, 5/F, Tower A, Regent Centre

63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2618 2831 Fax: (852) 3007 8648

Email: info@anewr.com

Web: www.anewr.com



ISO 9001 : 2015
Certificate No.: CC 3988

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES01 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (AUES) has been awarded the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Service Contract No. NTE/07/2016 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site – Site Formation and Associated Infrastructure Works (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”) on 15 December 2016. The commencement date of the Service Contract is from December 2016 and the Contract Period is 70 months.
- ES02 The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the EM&A manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Development of Anderson Road Quarry and other relevant statutory requirements.
- ES03 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Service Contract has been divided to three CEDD contracts including Contract NE/2016/01 (Contract 1), Contract NE/2016/05 (Contract 2) and Contract NE/2017/03 (Contract 3). As advised by the Resident Engineer (RE), the commencement date of Contract 1 was 21 December 2016 and the major construction works has been commenced on 12 April 2017. The commencement date of Contract 2 was 31 March 2017 and the major construction activities have been commenced on 2 May 2017. Furthermore, Contract 3 was commenced on 31 May 2018 and the major construction activities works was commenced in November 2018. The EM&A programme under the Project was commenced on 12 April 2017 pursuant to the requirement under the EM&A manual.
- ES04 This is the 35th monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the period from **1 to 29 February 2020** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

- ES05 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Environmental Aspect	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection	Reporting Period	
		Number of Active Monitoring Locations	Total Occasions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	6	90
	24-hour TSP	4	20
Construction Noise	L _{eq(30min)} Daytime for Contract NE/2016/01	7	28
	L _{eq(30min)} Daytime for Contract NE/2017/03	3	12

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

- ES06 No exceedance of air quality was recorded in the Reporting Period. For construction noise monitoring, no Limit Level exceedance was recorded nor noise complaint (which triggered Action Level) were received in the reporting period. The environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

Environmental Aspect	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				NOE Issued	Investigation	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0	0	NA	NA
	24-hour TSP	0	0	0	NA	NA
Construction Noise	L _{eq(30min)} Daytime	0	0	0	NA	NA

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

- ES07 In the reporting period, no environmental complaint was received.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

- ES08 No environmental summons or successful prosecutions for the Project were recorded in the Reporting Period.

REPORTING CHANGE

- ES09 No reporting change was made in the Reporting Period.

SITE INSPECTION

- ES10 In this Reporting Period, joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance for **Contract 1** were carried out by the RE, ET and Contractor on **6th, 11th, 18th and 25th February 2020** in which IEC joined the site inspection with SSEMC on **6th February 2020**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.
- ES11 In this Reporting Period, joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance for **Contract 2** were carried out by the RE, ET and Contractor on **5th, 12th, 19th and 26th February 2020** in which IEC joined the site inspection with SSEMC on **19th February 2020**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.
- ES12 In this Reporting Period, joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance for **Contract 3** were carried out by the RE, ET and Contractor on **7th, 14th, 21st and 28th February 2020** in which IEC joined the site inspection with SSEMC on **7th February 2020**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

- ES13 During the dry season, the Contractors should fully implement the air quality mitigation measures in accordance with the EM&A manual to reduce construction dust impact.
- ES14 Since construction site is highly visible to the resident at nearby estates, the Contractors should pay special attention on potential environmental impact generated by the site activities and adhere implement adequate air quality and noise mitigation measures as far as practicable to reduce the impact to the public.
- ES15 Construction noise is one of the key environmental issues during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and noise barriers shall be implemented where practicable according to the EM&A manual.
- ES16 In addition, the Contractors should ensure all effluent discharge shall be fulfilled the Technical Memorandum of Effluent Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, inland and Coastal Waters criteria or relevant discharge license requirement.

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND	1
1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE	1
2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	2
2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING	2
2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION	3
2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	3
3. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	7
3.1 GENERAL	7
3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS	7
3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS	7
3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	9
3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT	9
3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY	10
3.7 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	12
3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	13
4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING	14
4.1 GENERAL	14
4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING	14
5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	16
5.1 GENERAL	16
5.2 NOISE MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH	16
6. WASTE MANAGEMENT	17
6.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	17
6.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	17
7. SITE INSPECTION	18
7.1 REQUIREMENTS	18
7.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	18
8. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	21
8.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	21
9. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES	22
9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	22
9.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH	22
9.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	24
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	25
10.1 CONCLUSIONS	25
10.2 RECOMMENDATIONS	25

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 2-1	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE CONTRACT 1
TABLE 2-2	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE CONTRACT 2
TABLE 2-3	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE CONTRACT 3
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-3	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-4	ADDITIONAL IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS – CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-5	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-6	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING
TABLE 3-8	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 4-1	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (AMS-1)
TABLE 4-2	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (AMS-2)
TABLE 4-3	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (AMS-3)
TABLE 4-4	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (AMS-5)
TABLE 4-5	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (AMS-6)
TABLE 4-6	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS (AMS-7)
TABLE 5-1	SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 6-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
TABLE 6-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
TABLE 7-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 7-2	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 2
TABLE 7-3	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 3
TABLE 8-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 8-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 8-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
TABLE 9-1	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	LAYOUT PLAN OF THE PROJECT
APPENDIX B	PROJECT ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE
APPENDIX C	THREE-MONTHS ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME
APPENDIX D	MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR IMPACT MONITORING
APPENDIX E	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND HOKLAS-ACCREDITATION CERTIFICATE OF THE TESTING LABORATORY
APPENDIX F	EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
APPENDIX G	IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE
APPENDIX H	DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULT
APPENDIX I	GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT
APPENDIX J	METEOROLOGICAL DATA
APPENDIX K	WASTE FLOW TABLE
APPENDIX L	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES
APPENDIX M	COMPLAINT LOG
APPENDIX N	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS FOR WATER QUALITY MITIGATION MEASURES

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (hereinafter referred as “AUES”) has been awarded the CEDD Service Contract No. NTE/07/2016 Environmental Team for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site – Site Formation and Associated Infrastructure Works (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”) on 15 December 2016. The commencement date of the Service Contract was December 2016 and the Contract Period is 70 months.
- 1.1.2 The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the EM&A manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of Development of Anderson Road Quarry and other relevant statutory requirements.
- 1.1.3 Development of Anderson Road Quarry is to provide land and the associated infrastructures for the proposed land used at the existing Anderson Road Quarry Site at the North-eastern of East Kowloon according to the final Recommended Outline Development Plan (hereinafter named as the Project Works).
- 1.1.4 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Service Contract has been divided to three CEDD contracts including Contract NE/2016/01 (Contract 1), Contract NE/2016/05 (Contract 2) and Contract NE/2017/03 (Contract 3). As advised by the Resident Engineer (RE), the commencement date of Contract 1 was 21 December 2016 and the major construction works has been commenced on 12 April 2017. The commencement date of Contract 2 was 31 March 2017 and the major construction activities have been commenced on 2 May 2017. Furthermore, Contract 3 was commenced on 31 May 2018 and the major construction activities works was commenced in November 2018. The EM&A programme under the Project was commenced on 12 April 2017 pursuant to the requirement under the EM&A manual.
- 1.1.5 According to the Approved EM&A Manual, air quality and noise monitoring are required to be monitored during the construction phase of the Project. As part of the EM&A program, baseline monitoring is required to determine the ambient environmental conditions. Baseline monitoring including air quality and noise conducted between **January** and **April 2019** at all designated monitoring locations were before construction work commencement. Furthermore, the Baseline Monitoring Report which verified by the Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter referred as “the IEC”) has been submitted to Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on **9 May 2017** for endorsement.
- 1.1.6 This is the **35th** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the period from **1 to 29 February 2020** (hereinafter referred as “Reporting Period”).

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

- 1.2.1 The monthly EM&A Report is structured into the following sections:-

Section 1	<i>Introduction</i>
Section 2	<i>Project Organization and Construction Progress</i>
Section 3	<i>Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements</i>
Section 4	<i>Air Quality Monitoring</i>
Section 5	<i>Construction Noise Monitoring</i>
Section 6	<i>Waste Management</i>
Section 7	<i>Site Inspections</i>
Section 8	<i>Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance</i>
Section 9	<i>Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures</i>
Section 10	<i>Conclusions and Recommendations</i>

2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS**2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING**

- 2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project was divided by 3 works contracts as described in following. The details of each contract are summarized below and the delineation of each contract is shown in [Appendix A](#).

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2016/01)

- 2.1.2 Commencement date of Contract 1 was in late December 2016 and the major scope of work of Contract 1 is listed below:

- Formation of about 40 hectares (ha) of land platforms at the ARQ site and the associated geotechnical works;
- Road works including construction of approximately 3-kilometer long vehicular roads, footpaths, cycle tracks, an approximately 130-meter long underpass at the southern end and a public transport terminus at the northern end at the ARQ site;
- Provision of and improvement to water supply, drainage and sewerage systems as well as landscaping works; and
- Construction of proposed subway structures and lift tower structures of pedestrian connectivity facilities.

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2016/05)

- 2.1.3 Commencement date of Contract 2 was 31 March 2017 and the major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:

- (i) Construction of the following pedestrian connectivity facilities with covered elevated walkways, covered at grad walkways, escalators, lift towers with associated staircase and lifts:-
 - (a) Linking Hiu Kwong street with Hiu Ming Street (E1)
 - (b) Linking the proposed “Footbridge Link at Sau Ming Road” with Hiu Ming Street (E2, C1 and E3)
 - (c) Linking the proposed bus-to-bus interchange at Tseung Kwan O Tunnel Toll Plaza with Lin Tak Road (E12)
- (ii) Construction of bus-to-bus interchange (BBI) at Tseung Kwan O Tunnel Toll Plaza;
- (iii) Associated landscape works;
- (iv) Construction of green routes connecting to Jordan Valley Park and Choi Wing Road; and
- (v) Slope improvement works in the vicinity of Po Lam Road South and other associated works.

Contract 3 (Contract No. NE/2017/03)

- 2.1.4 The commencement date of Contract 3 is on 31 May 2018 and the major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:

- (i) Site formation and road works in the following sections:-
 - (a) at junction of Clear Water Bay Road (CWBR) and On Sau Road constructed under the Development at Anderson Road (DAR) project including the provision of U-turn facility and noise mitigation measures (RIW1);
 - (b) at New Clear Water Bay Road (NCWBR) near Shun Lee Tsuen Road including the road widening works at NCWBR, modification of existing subway structure and provision of noise mitigation measures (RIW2); and
 - (c) at the junction of Lin Tak Road and Sau Mau Ping Road, construction of flyover above Tseung Kwan O Road, provision of loading and unloading bays along Lin Tak Road and noise mitigation measures (RIW3).
- (ii) construction of the following pedestrian connectivity facilities with covered elevated walkways, escalators and lift towers with associated staircases and lifts:-

- (a) linking Anderson Road Quarry site with the DAR Site (except the works covered under Contract 1) (System A and System B);
 - (b) linking Hiu Ming Street with Hiu Yuk Path (E8); and
 - (c) linking the proposed bus-bus interchange at Tseung Kwan O Tunnel Toll Plaza with Sau Mau Ping Road (E11).
- (iii) Associated landscape works.

2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

- 2.1.1 The project organization and contact details for Contracts 1, 2 and 3 are shown in [Appendix B](#).

2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

- 2.3.1 The 3-month rolling construction programme for Contracts 1, 2 and 3 are shown in [Appendix C](#). The major construction activities conducted in the Reporting Period are summarized in below.

Contract 1 (NE/2016/01)

1. Implementation of Temporary Traffic Arrangement at the junction between On Sau Road and Road L4, Po Lam Road near Po Tat Estate and Po Lam Road near Ma Yau Tong Village;
2. Construction of footing at North Tower of Pedestrian Connectivity System B;
3. Construction of drainage, sewerage and grey water pipes in Road L1;
4. Installation of UUs in Road L1;
5. Construction of drainage, sewerage and grey water pipes in Road L2;
6. Construction of sewerage and grey water pipes in Road L3;
7. Construction of drainage and sewerage pipes in Road L4;
8. Installation of lighting ducts in Road L5;
9. Construction of Box Culvert BC2;
10. Excavation work for Box Culvert BC3;
11. Construction of underground tie beams and erection of roof cover panels for Public Transport Terminus;
12. Road Improvement Works at Po Lam Road;
13. Construction of tunnel lining at West Portal and East Portal;
14. Construction of Fresh Water Pumping Station;
15. Watertightness test at Fresh and Salt Water Service Reservoirs;
16. Backfilling works for Retaining Wall RWA 13 and RWA 14;
17. Construction of retaining walls and guide posts at Artificial Flood Attenuation Lake;
18. Construction of ventilation building for Underground Stormwater Retention Tank (USRT);
19. Construction of Retaining Walls RWA12 for Road L4;
20. Construction of Retaining Walls RWA9 for Road L3;
21. Soil nailing works at Slope A1 of East Portal and slope A3 of West Portal near PCSB;
22. Slope works at Slope A4 and A5;
23. Rock breaking & excavation activity of site formation works at Road L4 and Pedestrian Connectivity System A (PCSA);
24. Construction of PCSA; and
25. Piling works at PCSA.

Contract 2 (NE/2016/05)

1. Portion 1:
 - Continue Piling works for Pile Cap E1 –PC4 and E1-PC5; and
 - Backfilling with no-fines concrete around pile cap E1-RS1, E1-PC1 and E1-PC2.
2. Portion 2: Rock breaking for E3-F1.
3. Portion 3: Relocation of existing pedestrian crossing
4. Portion 4: Rectification of defects
5. Portion 5:
 - Footing construction of the covered walkway footing BBI-NB-F2,F1a, F1b.

- Footing construction for Northern and Southern High Mast footings
 - Drainage Works
6. Portion 6:
- Rock breaking for rock cut slope and BBI Footing.
 - Fixing formwork, reinforcement and place concrete for RWE12.

Contract 3 (NE/2017/03)Works in Road Improvement Works 1 (RIW1)

- Earth works (such as temporary soil nail, form working platform etc) at type 1, 1a, 4 to 8 in-progress; No fine concrete construction at RWC2 area is in progress;
- ELS works at KS27 subway extension is in progress;
- Excavate works and install lateral support at FE1 was completed; and
- Construction of Slip Road 2 drainage works is in progress.

Works in Road Improvement Works 2 (RIW2)

- Site clearance for Portion 7 is in progress;
- Pre-drill at CT4 and SE2 in progress.

Works in Road Improvement Works 3 (RIW3)

- Construction of mini-pile works at RWD1 in progress;
- Excavation works to rock-head level for mass concrete structure at Slope D2 was completed;
- Dowel bar installation works for mass concrete structure at Slope D2 was in-progress;
- Excavation works and piling platform formation for RWD2 at Slope D2 was in-progress;
- Rock excavation works using drill and split method at Slope D3 along Lin Tak Road are in-progress;
- Retaining wall construction at slope crest of Slope D3 was in-progress.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facility E8 (PC-E8)

- Excavation works for Footing F4, F5 & F6 are in-progress;
- ELS installation at F7 is in progress;
- Erection of falsework for escalator pit at P1 to P2 is in progress.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facility E11 (PC-E11)

- Socketed H-pile construction at PC6 was completed;
- Construction of RC structure at PC2, 4 & 5 in progress.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities Systems A (PC-SYA)

- Footing construction works is in-progress.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities Systems B (PC-SYB)

- Construction of RC footing at SYB-PC3 in progress;
- Socket H pile construction at SYB-F7, F8 in progress;
- Site clearance, UU Detection and Trial pit inspection at PC2 & PC1 in progress.

Tseung Kwan O Bus-Bus Interchange New Public Toilet (BBI-Toilet)

- ABWF of public toilet was in progress;
- Installation of conduit for E&M works was in progress.

- 2.3.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of contracts 1 and 2 are presented in **Tables 2-1, 2-2 and 2-3.**

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contract 1

Item	Description	License/Permit Status			
		Permit no./ account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
			From	To	
1	Form NA – Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	EPD ref. no. 411762	NA	NA	valid
	Form NB – Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	EPD ref. no. 412730	NA	NA	valid
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Registration no. WPN 5213-292-C4115-01	15 Feb 17	End of project	valid
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance – Discharge License	WT00027252-2017	20 Mar 17	31 Mar 22	valid
4	Waste Disposal Regulation – Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account no. 7026925	20 Jan 17	End of project	valid
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0738-19	19 Sep 19	12 Mar 20	valid

Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contract 2

Item	Description	License/Permit Status			
		Permit no./ account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
			From	To	
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	EPD ref. no. 312173	NA	NA	valid
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Registration no. WPN 5213-294-K2890-08	3 Jul 17	End of Project	Valid
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance – Discharge License	WT00028685-2017	02 Aug 17	31 Aug 22	Valid
		WT00028686-2017	02 Aug 17	31 Aug 22	Valid
		WT00028687-2017	02 Aug 17	31 Aug 22	Valid
4	Waste Disposal Regulation – Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account no. 7027548	12 Apr 17	End of project	Valid

Table 2-3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contract 3

Item	Description	License/Permit Status			
		Permit no./ account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
			From	To	
1	Form NA – Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Notification to EPD on 29 May 2018.			

Item	Description	License/Permit Status			
		Permit no./ account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
			From	To	
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	<u>For Area RIW3 (E11)</u> Registration no. WPN : 5213-294-C4239-04	6-Aug-18	End of Project	Valid
		<u>For Area System A</u> Registration no. WPN: 5213-293-C4239-05	6-Aug-18	End of Project	Valid
		<u>For Area System B</u> Registration no. WPN 5213-294-C4239-03	6-Aug-18	End of Project	Valid
		<u>For Area E8</u> Registration no. WPN 5213-292-C4239-06	6-Aug-18	End of Project	Valid
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance – Discharge License	<u>For Area RIW3 (E11)</u> WT00032742-2018	18-Jan-19	31-Jan-24	Valid
		<u>For Area System A</u> WT00033223-2019	31-Jan-19	31-Jan-24	Valid
		<u>For Area System B</u> WT00033229-2019	24-Jun-19	30-Jun-24	Valid
		<u>For Area E8</u> WT00033224-2019	21-Mar-19	31-Mar-24	Valid
4	Waste Disposal Regulation – Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account no.7031075	20 July 2018	End of project	Valid
5	CNP for Lifting Oscillators of Area RIW1 KS27	-	-	-	Refuse
	CNP for loading and unloading of Stone Monument at RIW2	-	-	-	Refuse

3. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.

3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:

- Air quality; and
- Construction noise

3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and • 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler
Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leq(30min) in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday • Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L₁₀ and L₉₀ shall also be obtained for reference.

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.3.1 According to the EM&A Manual Section 4.6, seven (7) most representative and affected air sensitive receivers (ASR) were selected as air monitoring stations (AQM). During site visit at the subject site before the baseline monitoring, it was noted that some planned ASRs identified in the EM&A Manual are still under construction/ has not yet constructed and there were no suitable location to set up the high volume sampler to carry out the baseline 24-hour TSP monitoring. Therefore, a proposed change for the baseline monitoring programme was submitted and agreed by EPD before the baseline monitoring. The impact air quality monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3-2* and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-2 Impact Monitoring Stations – Air Quality

ID	ASR ID in EIA	Location in the EM&A Manual	Identified Location during Site Visit	Status
AMS-1	ACYC-01	Chi Yum Ching She	Ground of Chi Yum Ching facing the project site	Replaced by AMS-1a
AMS-1a (*)	ACYC-01	Tan Shan Village No. 5 - 6	Ground of Tan Shan Village No. 5 - 6 facing the project site	Active
AMS-2 (#)	DARB-13	Block 8, Site B	Ground of Fung Tai House of On Tai Estate	Active
AMS-3 (:)	DARC-16	Planned Clinic and Community Centre, Site C2	Ground of Planned Clinic and Community Centre facing Anderson Road (Ancillary Facilities Building)	Active
AMS-4	DARC-26	Planned School, Site C2 ^{Note 1}	Ground of Planned School facing Anderson Road	Not yet commenced
AMS-5	DARE-06	Block 5, DAR Site E	Main roof of Oi Tat House of On Tat Estate facing the project site	Active
AMS-6	DARE-17	Block 9, Site E	Main roof of Hau Tat House of On Tat Estate facing the	Active

ID	ASR ID in EIA	Location in the EM&A Manual	Identified Location during Site Visit	Status
			project site	
AMS-7	AMYT-04	Ma Yau Tong Village	Balcony at 2 nd floor of Village House Anderson Road No. 1 facing the project site	Active

Note 1: The ASR is under construction.

(#) AMS-2 was activated on 26 November 2018 since Fung Tai House became an air sensitive receiver. 1-hour TSP monitoring was commenced on 26 November 2018 while installation of HVS for 24-hour TSP was pending approval from Housing Authority.

() 24-hour TSP monitoring at AMS1 was abandoned since May 2019 due to lack of power supply and the landlord was unreachable. The alternation location of AMS1a was activated on 15 June 2019 for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 9 Aug 2019.*

(:) AMS-3 was effective on 3 December 2019.

Construction Noise

- 3.3.2 According to the EM&A Manual Section 5.5, three (3) most representative and affected noise sensitive receivers (NSR) were selected as monitoring stations. As recommended by the RE and agreed by IEC, one (1) additional noise monitoring location is proposed to add in Oi Tat House of On Tat Estate (hereafter “NMS-4”) to oversee the possible noise impact pose to the resident in On Tat Estate, which is an existing NSR close to the major works activities. Moreover, review of impact monitoring location was proposed to IEC in view of the current site condition and it was agreed by all parties. The details of noise monitoring location are listed in **Table 3-3** and illustrated in **Appendix D**.

Table 3-3 Impact Monitoring Stations – Construction Noise

ID	NSR ID in EIA	Location	Status
NMS-1	Site C2 – School 05 ^{Note 1}	Ground of planned school at DAR facing the project site	Not yet commenced
NMS-2 (@)	Site E – School	Rooftop of S.K.H. St. John’s Tsang Shiu Tim Primary School, where 1m from the exterior of the building facing the project site	Active
NMS-3(:)	Site C2 – R102–	Ground of Ancillary Facilities Building facing the project site	Active
NMS-4*	Oi Tat House	1m from the exterior of ground floor façade of Oi Tat House of On Tat Estate facing the project site	Suspended
NMS-4a#	Oi Tat House	Rooftop of Oi Tat House where 1m from the exterior of Oi Tat House facing the project site	Active
NMS-5#	Hau Tat House	22/F, refuge floor of Hau Tat House where 1m from the exterior of Hau Tat House facing the project site.	Active
NMS-6~	Yung Tai House of On Tai Estate	Rooftop of Yung Tai House where 1m from the exterior of the building facing the project site)	Active
NMS-7~	Chi Tai House of On Tai Estate	Rooftop of Chi Tai House where 1m from the exterior of the building facing the project site	Active
NMS-8^	No. 3-4 Ma Yau Tong Village	1m from the exterior of the building façade and facing the construction site	Active

Note 1: Construction of the NSR is not yet commenced.

() Additional noise monitoring location was recommended by RE and agreed by IEC. It was temporary suspended and the monitoring location is relocated to NMS4a with effective on 15 Nov 2017.*

(@) NMS-2 was effective on 15 November 2019.

- (:) NMS-3 was effective on 3 December 2019
- (#) Review of noise monitoring locations was proposed by ET and NMS-5 was effective on 15 November 2017.
- (~) Review of noise monitoring locations was proposed by ET and NMS-6 and NMS-7 were effective on 28 Feb 2018.
- (^) Review of noise monitoring locations was proposed by ET and NMS-8 was effective on 18 April 2018. Noise monitoring at NMS-8 was started on 3 May 2018 upon commencement of construction at relevant section.

Addition Construction Noise Monitoring Location

- 3.3.3 A Work Instruction was issued from AECOM to AUES in November 2018 for installing three additional noise monitoring stations under Contract 3. According to the Work Instruction, one noise monitoring station was proposed to install at System A Area and two station monitoring points were proposed to install at E8 Area. The noise monitoring locations are shown in **Table 3-4** below and illustrated in **Appendix D**.

Table 3-4 Additional Impact Monitoring Stations – Construction Noise

ID	Location	Description
CN1	Holm Glad College	Ground floor of Holm Glad College, where 1m from the exterior of the building facing E8
CN2	Leung Shek Chee College	Ground floor of Leung Shek Chee College, where 1m from the exterior of the building facing E8
CN3	Oi Tat House of On Tat Estate	Ground floor of Oi Tat House of On Tat Estate, where 1m from the exterior of the building facing System A

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

- 3.4.1 The requirements of impact monitoring in the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.2 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:

- 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works throughout the construction period
- 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works throughout the construction period

Noise Monitoring

- 3.4.3 Noise monitoring will be to conduct at the all available designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
- one set of $Leq_{(30min)}$ measurements between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

- 3.5.2 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in **Table 3-5**.

Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment		Model
24-hour TSP	High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170
	Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A
1- hour TSP	Portable Dust Meter	Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Monitor

Noise Monitoring

- 3.5.3 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms⁻¹.
- 3.5.4 Noise equipment as perform for construction phase monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

Table 3-6 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-52, B&K-2238, B&K-2250
Calibrator	B&K4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908

3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY1-hour TSP

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named “Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter” which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:
- (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
 - (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
 - (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

- 3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter to be used will be within the valid period, calibrated by the manufacturer prior to purchasing. Zero response of the instrument will be checked before and after each monitoring event.

24-hour TSP

- 3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Thermo Andersen Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:
- (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
 - (b.) A 8”x10” stainless steel filter holder;
 - (c.) A blower motor assembly;
 - (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
 - (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
 - (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
 - (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz
- 3.6.4 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the

HVS between 0.6m³/min and 1.7m³/min will be properly set in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for 24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
- No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
- The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge;
- The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper ID with the initial weight;
- After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.

3.6.5 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

3.6.6 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated before the commencement for sampling, and after in two months interval for 1 point checking of maintenance and six months interval for five points calibrate in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Qstd, in m³/min. Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced of about five hundred hours per time. The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are attached in [Appendix E](#).

Noise Monitoring

3.6.7 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

3.6.8 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq_(30 min) in six consecutive Leq_(5 min) measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays throughout the construction period.

3.6.9 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the

microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces such as adjacent buildings or walls.

- 3.6.10 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.11 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.6.12 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period is attached in [Appendix E](#).

Meteorological Information

- 3.6.13 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity, rainfall, air pressure and temperature etc. during baseline monitoring is extracted from the closest Hong Kong Observatory Station. To obtain the most appropriate meteorological information where available, the data of temperature is extracted from the Kwun Tong Observatory Station; the data of wind speed and wind direction are extracted from Kai Tak Observatory Station and the data of humidity is extracted from King's Park Station.

3.7 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

- 3.7.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in **Tables 3-7 and 3-8**.

Table 3-7 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	
	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP
AMS-1	313	154	500	260
AMS-1a(*)	313	154	500	260
AMS-2	319	165	500	260
AMS-3	319	165	500	260
AMS-4	315	165	500	260
AMS-5	299	166	500	260
AMS-6	303	168	500	260
AMS-7	307	156	500	260

(*) 24-hour TSP monitoring at AMS1 was abandoned since May 2019 due to lack of power supply and the landlord was unreachable. The alternation location of AMS1a was activated on 15 June 2019 for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 9 Aug 2019.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	
NMS-1	When one or more documented	70 dB(A) ^{Note 1} / 65 dB(A) ^{Note 1}

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	
NMS-2(@)	complaints are received	
NMS-3(:)		75 dB(A)
NMS-4*		75 dB(A)
NMS-4a#		75 dB(A)
NMS-5#		75 dB(A)
NMS-6~		75 dB(A)
NMS-7~		75 dB(A)
NMS-8^		75 dB(A)
CN1+		70 dB(A) ^{Note 1} / 65 dB(A) ^{Note 1}
CN2+		70 dB(A) ^{Note 1} / 65 dB(A) ^{Note 1}
CN3+		75 dB(A)

Note 1: Noise Limit Levels for school is 70dB(A) and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Note: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Remark: (*) Additional noise monitoring location was recommended by RE and agreed by IEC. It was temporary suspended and the monitoring location is relocated to NMS4a with effective on 15 Nov 2017.

(@) NMS-2 was effective on 15 November 2019.

(:) NMS-3 was effective on 3 December 2019

(#) Review of noise monitoring locations was proposed by ET and NMS-5 was effective on 15 Nov 2017.

(~) Review of noise monitoring locations was proposed by ET and NMS-6 and NMS-7 were effective on 28 Feb 2018.

(^) Review of noise monitoring locations was proposed by ET and NMS-8 was effective on 18 April 2018. Noise monitoring at NMS-8 was started on 3 May 2018 upon commencement of construction at relevant section.

(+) Additional noise monitoring locations as instructed by AECOM which effective in Dec 18.

- 3.7.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in [Appendix F](#).

3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.8.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.8.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, air quality monitoring was performed at the active designated monitoring locations AMS-1a, AMS-2, AMS-3, AMS-5, AMS-6 and AMS-7. Since installation of HVS for 24-hour TSP at AMS-2 and AMS-3 were pending approval from relevant departments, only 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AMS-2 and AMS-3. No monitoring was conducted at AMS-4 since they are planned ASR which are still under construction/ not yet constructed.

4.1.2 The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **90** events of 1-hour TSP monitoring and **20** events of 24-hours TSP were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 4-1 to 4-5*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 4-1 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (AMS-1a)

Date	24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				
		Date	Start Time	1 st reading	2 nd reading	3 rd reading
4-Feb-20	39	5-Feb-20	9:13	49	53	57
10-Feb-20	22	11-Feb-20	9:19	53	56	51
15-Feb-20	40	17-Feb-20	9:24	62	57	53
21-Feb-20	15	22-Feb-20	14:11	50	53	48
27-Feb-20	32	28-Feb-20	9:21	74	77	81
Average (Range)	30 (15 – 40)	Average (Range)		58 (48 – 81)		

Table 4-2 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (AMS-2)

1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				
Date	Start Time	1 st reading	2 nd reading	3 rd reading
5-Feb-20	9:46	71	76	67
11-Feb-20	9:39	64	68	71
17-Feb-20	9:42	69	77	73
22-Feb-20	9:18	80	80	77
27-Feb-20	9:47	82	87	90
Average (Range)		75 (64 – 90)		

Table 4-3 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (AMS-3)

1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				
Date	Start Time	1 st reading	2 nd reading	3 rd reading
5-Feb-20	10:21	81	86	93
11-Feb-20	10:11	79	73	86
17-Feb-20	10:17	77	84	81
22-Feb-20	9:33	83	83	76
27-Feb-20	9:02	88	81	84
Average (Range)		82 (73 – 93)		

Table 4-4 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (AMS-5)

Date	24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				
		Date	Start Time	1 st reading	2 nd reading	3 rd reading
4-Feb-20	36	5-Feb-20	13:08	72	78	74
10-Feb-20	31	11-Feb-20	13:13	69	76	73
15-Feb-20	33	17-Feb-20	13:04	84	79	87
21-Feb-20	16	22-Feb-20	9:44	82	80	81
27-Feb-20	34	28-Feb-20	9:18	75	68	73
Average (Range)	30 (16 – 36)	Average (Range)		77 (68 – 87)		

Table 4-5 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (AMS-6)

Date	24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				
		Date	Start Time	1 st reading	2 nd reading	3 rd reading
4-Feb-20	31	5-Feb-20	13:24	75	69	78
10-Feb-20	31	11-Feb-20	13:29	70	76	79
15-Feb-20	16	17-Feb-20	13:34	85	79	76
21-Feb-20	31	22-Feb-20	13:08	73	80	76
27-Feb-20	26	28-Feb-20	9:54	78	73	81
Average (Range)	27 (16 – 31)	Average (Range)		77 (69 – 85)		

Table 4-6 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (AMS-7)

Date	24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				
		Date	Start Time	1 st reading	2 nd reading	3 rd reading
4-Feb-20	28	5-Feb-20	14:09	61	65	70
10-Feb-20	19	11-Feb-20	14:16	68	76	71
15-Feb-20	65	17-Feb-20	14:20	64	67	72
21-Feb-20	40	22-Feb-20	13:29	75	72	76
27-Feb-20	16	28-Feb-20	10:27	68	73	64
Average (Range)	34 (16 – 65)	Average (Range)		69 (61 – 76)		

4.2.2 As shown in *Tables 4-1 to 4-6*, all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results in the Reporting Period were below the Action and Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.

4.2.3 The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in *Appendix J*.

5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, noise monitoring was performed at designated monitoring locations NMS2 and NMS3 and the additional monitoring locations NMS4a, NMS5, NMS6, NMS7 and NMS8. No monitoring was conducted at the designated monitoring locations NMS1 since they are the planned NSR and still under the construction.

5.1.2 In addition, a Work Instruction was issued from AECOM to AUES in November 2018 for installing three additional noise monitoring stations, i.e., CN1, CN2 and CN3 for Contract 3. Impact noise monitoring was performed at the three additional noise monitoring locations since December 2018.

5.1.3 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

5.2 NOISE MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH

5.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **28** events noise measurements were carried out at the designated locations under Contract 1. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in *Tables 5-1*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-1 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results for Contract 1

Construction Noise Level ($L_{eq30min}$), dB(A)							
Date	NMS2	NMS3	NMS4a	NMS5	NMS6	NMS7	NMS8
5-Feb-20	65	69	69	66	61	62	67
11-Feb-20	67	67	65	67	63	61	65
17-Feb-20	69	68	68	64	59	63	66
28-Feb-20	57	69	70	69	75	63	65
Limit Level	70 dB(A) / 65 dB(A)^{Note 1}		75 dB(A)				

Note 1: Noise Limit Levels for school is 70dB(A) and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period;

5.2.2 For the additional noise monitoring under Contract 3, a total of **12** events noise measurements were performed for the Contract. The noise monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 5-2*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-2 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results for Contract 3

Construction Noise Level ($L_{eq30min}$), dB(A)			
Date	CN1	CN2	CN3
6-Feb-20	63	60	68
12-Feb-20	66	64	68
18-Feb-20	61	63	70
24-Feb-20	64	68	69
Limit Level	70 dB(A) / 65 dB(A)^{Note 1}		75 dB(A)

Note 1: Noise Limit Levels for school is 70dB(A) and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period.

5.2.3 As shown in *Tables 5-1 and 5-2*, no Limit Level exceedance was recorded in this Reporting Period. Moreover, no noise complaint (which triggered Action level exceedance) was received under the Project.

6. WASTE MANAGEMENT**6.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT**

- 6.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

6.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

- 6.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
 - Chemical Waste;
 - General Refuse; and
 - Excavated Soil.
- 6.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in **Tables 6-1** and **6-2** and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in **Appendix K**. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 6-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

Type of Waste	Contract 1		Contract 2		Contract 3	
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Total generated Inert C&D Materials ('000m ³) (#)	110.438	-	0.237	-	4.744	-
Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete ('000m ³)	2.524	-	0	-	0	-
Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m ³)	109.3	-	0.071	-	0.023	-
Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m ³)	1.008	*	0	-	1.590	*
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m ³)	0.13	TKO 137	0.118	TKO 137	4.721	TKO 137

Remark (#): The total generated inert C&D materials will not take account for the hard rock and large broken concrete.

(*) Approved alternative disposal ground.

Table 6-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

Type of Waste	Contract 1		Contract 2		Contract 3	
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	-	0	-	0	-
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	-	0	-	0	-
Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	-	0	-	0.62	Licensed collector
Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	-	0	-	0	-
General Refuses ('000m ³)	0.205	SENT	0.048	SENT	0.027	SENT

7. SITE INSPECTION

7.1 REQUIREMENTS

- 7.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulated by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should be carried out to confirm the environmental performance.

7.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

Contract 1

- 7.2.1 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspections for Contract 1 to evaluate site environmental performance were carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on **6th, 11th, 18th and 25th February 2020** in which IEC joined the site inspection with SSEMC on **6th February 2020**. No non-compliance was noted. The findings / deficiencies of **Contract 1** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 7-1**.

Table 7-1 Site Observations of Contract 1

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
6 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper dust mitigation measure should be provided for breaking works to reduce dust impact. (West Portion) Drip tray should be provided for chemical storage on-site. (West Portion) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying had been provided for breaking works to reduce dust impact. Tarpaulin sheet was provided for chemical containers to avoid oil leakage.
11 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No adverse environmental issue was observed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NA
18 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to keep good housekeeping on site The Contractor was reminded to desilt and discharge the stagnant water. The Contractor was reminded to dispose wastes regularly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reminder only. Reminder only. Reminder only.
25 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Free standing chemical container was observed at B11. The Contractor was advised to provide proper mitigation measure to prevent land contamination. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Free standing chemical container without drip tray was removed.

Contract 2

- 7.2.2 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspections for Contract 2 to evaluate site environmental performance were carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on **5th, 12th, 19th and 26th February 2020** in which IEC joined the site inspection with SSEMC on **19th February 2020**. No non-compliance was noted. The findings / deficiencies of **Contract 2** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 7-2**.

Table 7-2 Site Observations of Contract 2

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
5 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dusty material was observed at public access of portion 1. The Contractor was advised to clean it as soon as possible. Accumulation of construction waste was observed on the ground at portion 1. The Contractor was advised to dispose it regularly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dusty material was cleaned up by contractor immediately Accumulation of construction waste was removed.

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of construction waste was observed on the ground at portion 6. The Contractor was advised to dispose it regularly The Contractor was reminded to enhance house-keeping within site area The Contractor was reminded to clean stagnant water after raining at portion 6 The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray for air compressor at portion 6. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of construction waste was disposed. Reminder only. Reminder only. Reminder only.
12 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of construction waste was observed on the ground at portion 1. The Contractor was advised to dispose it regularly The Contractor was reminded to spray water during rock breaking The Contractor was reminded to clear stagnant water within site area to avoid mosquito breeding. The Contractor was reminded to spray water on exposed work area for dust prevention. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of construction waste was removed. Reminder only. Reminder only. Reminder only.
19 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical containers were observed on the ground at portion 6. The Contractor was advised to place chemical containers inside drip tray. Dry exposed work area was observed at portion 2. The Contractor was advised to spray water regularly to avoid dust emission Oil stains was observed on the ground of portion 1. The Contractor was advised to clean the oil stains and dispose as chemical waste. The Contractor was reminded to wrap the breaker with acoustic materials at portion 6 The Contractor was reminded to enhance house-keeping within site area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical containers was placed inside drip tray Water spraying was implemented within work area. Oil stains was cleaned and disposed as chemical waste Reminder only. Reminder only.
26 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Muddy trail were observed at site entrance of portion 1 and 2. The Contractor was advised to clean it as soon as possible The Contractor was reminded to clean up scattered refused on the ground at portion 2. Accumulation of construction waste was observed on the ground of portion 1. The Contractor was advised to dispose it regularly. Air compressor without drip tray and noise emission label was observed at portion 2. The Contractor was advised to provide drip tray and noise emission label for air compressor used within site area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Muddy trail was cleaned. Regular maintenance was implemented at the public U-channel. Proper waste storage area was provided within site area To be followed up.

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to enhance house-keeping within site area 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reminder only.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to cover stockpiles with tarpaulin sheet. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reminder only.

Contract 3

- 7.2.3 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspections for Contract 3 to evaluate site environmental performance were carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on **7th, 14th, 21st and 28th February 2020** in which IEC joined the site inspection with SSEMC on **7th February 2020**. No non-compliance was noted. The findings / deficiencies of **Contract 3** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 7-3**

Table 7-3 Site Observations of Contract 3

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
7 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to clean the muddy trails at E8 site entrance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reminder only.
14 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to clean the U-channel and provide WetSep at E11. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reminder only.
21 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to provide proper mitigation measure to cement bags at System B. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reminder only.
28 February 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to spray water regularly at exposed work area at E11 The Contractor was reminded to dispose construction waste regularly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reminder only. Reminder only.

8. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE**8.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION**

8.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project. The cumulative complaint log is shown in [Appendix M](#).

8.1.2 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint, summons and prosecution is presented in *Tables 8-1, 8-2 and 8-3*.

Table 8-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Contract no.	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 Apr 2017 – 31 Jan 2020	1	0	42	Dust, Noise and light nuisance
21 Mar 2017 – 31 Jan 2020	2	0	8	Noise
31 May 2018 – 31 Jan 2020	3	0	1	Waste Management
1 – 29 February 2020	1	0	0	NA
	2	0	0	NA
	3	0	0	NA

Table 8-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Contract no.	Environmental Summons Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Summons Nature
1 Apr 2017 – 31 Jan 2020	1	0	0	NA
21 Mar 2017 – 31 Jan 2020	2	0	0	NA
31 May 2018 – 31 Jan 2020	3	0	0	NA
1 – 29 February 2020	1	0	0	NA
	2	0	0	NA
	3	0	0	NA

Table 8-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Reporting Period	Contract no.	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Prosecution Nature
1 Apr 2017 – 31 Jan 2020	1	0	0	NA
21 Mar 2017 – 31 Jan 2020	2	0	0	NA
31 May 2018 – 31 Jan 2020	3	0	0	NA
1 – 29 February 2020	1	0	0	NA
	2	0	0	NA
	3	0	0	NA

9. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES**9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 9.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in [Appendix L](#).
- 9.1.2 All contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented in this Reporting Period are summarized in **Table 9-1**.

Table 9-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wastewater to be treated by filtration system; such as, silt curtain or sedimentation tank before discharge. Replace silt curtain materials if necessary
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain damp / wet surface on access road Keep slow speed in the sites All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site Sprayed water during breaking works
Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restrain operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day except for Public Holiday and Sunday. Keep good maintenance of plants Place noisy plants away from residence or school Provide noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works Shut down the plants when not in used.
Waste and Chemical Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On-site sorting prior to disposal Follow requirements and procedures of the “Trip-ticket System” Predict required quantity of concrete accurately Collect the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for subsequent disposal
General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site was generally kept tidy and clean.

9.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

- 9.2.1 Construction activities for Contract 1 in the coming month are listed below:
- Implementation of Temporary Traffic Arrangement at the junction between On Sau Road and Road L4, Po Lam Road near Po Tat Estate and Po Lam Road near Ma Yau Tong Village;
 - Construction of footing at North Tower of Pedestrian Connectivity System B;
 - Construction of drainage, sewerage and grey water pipes in Road L1;
 - Installation of UUs in Road L1;
 - Construction of drainage, sewerage and grey water pipes in Road L2;
 - Construction of sewerage and grey water pipes in Road L3;
 - Construction of drainage and sewerage pipes in Road L4;
 - Installation of lighting ducts in Road L5;
 - Construction of Box Culvert BC2;
 - Excavation work for Box Culvert BC3;
 - Construction of underground tie beams and erection of roof cover panels for Public Transport Terminus;
 - Road Improvement Works at Po Lam Road;
 - Construction of tunnel lining at West Portal and East Portal;
 - Construction of Fresh Water Pumping Station;
 - Watertightness test at Fresh and Salt Water Service Reservoirs;

- Backfilling works for Retaining Wall RWA 13 and RWA 14;
- Construction of retaining walls and guide posts at Artificial Flood Attenuation Lake;
- Construction of ventilation building for Underground Stormwater Retention Tank (USRT);
- Construction of Retaining Walls RWA12 for Road L4;
- Construction of Retaining Walls RWA9 for Road L3;
- Soil nailing works at Slope A1 of East Portal and slope A3 of West Portal near PCSB;
- Slope works at Slope A4 and A5;
- Rock breaking & excavation activity of site formation works at Road L4 and Pedestrian Connectivity System A (PCSA);
- Construction of PCSA; and
- Piling works at PCSA.

9.2.2 Construction activities for Contract 1 in the coming month are listed below:

- Portion 1: Continue grouting works for piles at Pile Cap E1 –PC3.
Construction for pile cap E1 –PC3 & E1 –PC5.
Construction of Pier E1-P1.
Backfilling with no-fines concrete around pile cap E1-PC6.
- Portion 2: Continue rock Excavation for E3-F1.
Existing lighting removal.
Installation of rock dowel and shotcreting.
- Portion 3: Rock Excavation for E2-F3 and E2-F4.
Tree branch pruning of Tree No. P-T00967.
- Portion 5:
 - Drainage Works
 - Road pavement erection
- Portion 6:
 - Rock breaking for rock cut slope and BBI Footing.
 - Fixing formwork, reinforcement and place concrete for RWE12 & BBI footing

9.2.3 Construction activities for Contract 3 in the coming month are listed below:

Road Improvement Works 1 (RIW1)

- Site formation and temporary soil nail installation at RWC2 Type 1 & 1a and 2;
- Site formation and temporary soil nail installation for RIW2 Type 4, 6, 7 & 8;
- Construction of bored pile BP1 at Platform 1;
- Trenchless construction for gasmain diversion at Slip Road 2;
- ELS construction at KS27.

Road Improvement Works 2 (RIW2)

- Soil nail installation at Slope C1 at Zone 5, 6 and 7;
- Site clearance and slope profile formation at Slope C1 at Zone 5 & 6;
- Removal of Lamp posts and erect temporary lamp posts; and
- Piling Platform erection and Sheetpile installation for Portion 7.

Road Improvement Works 3 (RIW3)

- Stage 1 rock excavation and construction of retaining wall RWD3 at Slope D3;
- Construction of mini-pile works for retaining wall at Slope D1;
- Mass concrete wall construction at Slope D2.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facility E8 (PC-E8)

- Excavation and install lateral support for Footing F8 & F7;
- Construction of Footing F4, F5 F6; and
- R.C works to Pier 1.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facility E11 (PC-E11)

- ELS works at E11-PC6;

- Construction of RC structure at E11-PC1 to PC5.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facility System A (PC-SYA)

- Construction of footing.

Pedestrian Connectivity Facility System A (PC-SYB)

- Construction of socketed H-piles at pile cap PC-7, 8.

Tseung Kwan O Bus-Bus Interchange New Public Toilet (BBI-Toilet)

- E&M works;
- ABWF;
- Drainage and sewage installation works;
- Laying of lighting cable; and
- Watermain laying works

9.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

9.3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
- Potential wastewater quality impact due to surface runoff;
- Potential fugitive dust quality impact due from the dry/loose/exposure soil surface/dusty material;
- Disposal of empty engine oil containers within site area;
- Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
- Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
- Management of chemical wastes;
- Discharge of site effluent to the nearby wetland, stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction area at this area are prohibited;
- Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
- Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures

9.3.2 During the dry season, the Contractors should fully implement air quality mitigation measures to reduce construction dust emission as far as practicable. Furthermore, since construction site is highly visible to the resident at nearby estates, noise mitigation measures such as using of quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

9.3.3 The Contractors should pay special attention on water quality mitigation measures and fully implement according to the ISEMM of the EM&A Manual, in particular to prevent muddy water or other water pollutants from site surface overflow to public area should be properly maintained. The implementation of water quality mitigation measures conducted by the Contractor is shown in [Appendix N](#).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

10.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 10.1.1 This is 35th monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from 1 to 29 February 2020.
- 10.1.2 No 24-hour or 1-hour TSP monitoring results that triggered the Action or Limit Levels were recorded. No NOEs or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 10.1.3 For construction noise, no Limit Level exceedance was recorded and no Notification of Exceedance was issued during this Reporting Period. Moreover, no noise complaint (which triggered Action Level exceedance) was received under the project.
- 10.1.4 No environmental complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution was received under the Project.
- 10.1.5 During the Reporting Period, weekly joint site inspection by the RE, ET with the relevant Main-contractor was carried out for Contracts 1, 2 and 3 in accordance with the EM&A Manual stipulation whereas IEC performed monthly site inspection for both contracts. No non-compliance observed during the site inspection.

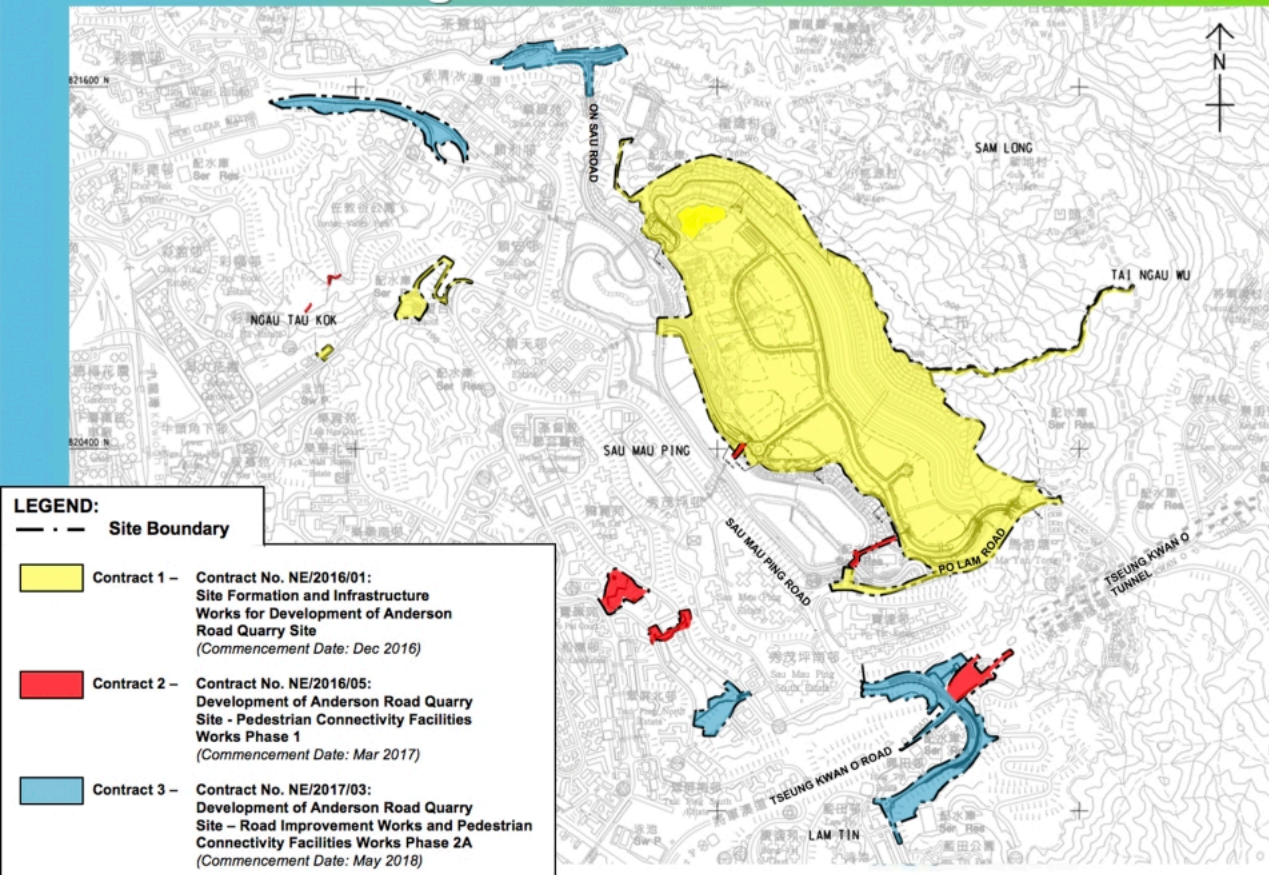
10.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 10.2.1 During the dry season, the Contractors should fully implement the air quality mitigation measures in accordance with the EM&A manual to reduce construction dust impact.
- 10.2.2 Since construction site is highly visible to the resident at nearby estates, the Contractors should pay special attention on potential environmental impact generated by the site activities and adhere implement adequate air quality and noise mitigation measures as far as practicable to reduce the impact to the public.
- 10.2.3 Construction noise is one of the key environmental issues during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and noise barriers shall be implemented where practicable according to the EM&A manual.
- 10.2.4 In addition, the Contractors should ensure all effluent discharge shall be fulfilled the Technical Memorandum of Effluent Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, inland and Coastal Waters criteria or relevant discharge license requirement.
- 10.2.5 Mosquito control measures should be continued to prevent mosquito breeding on site.

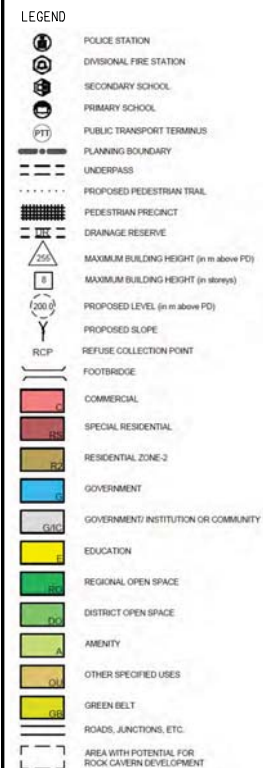
Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project

Contract Packages



Layout plan of Contract 1 (NE/2016/01)



Consultant

ARUP

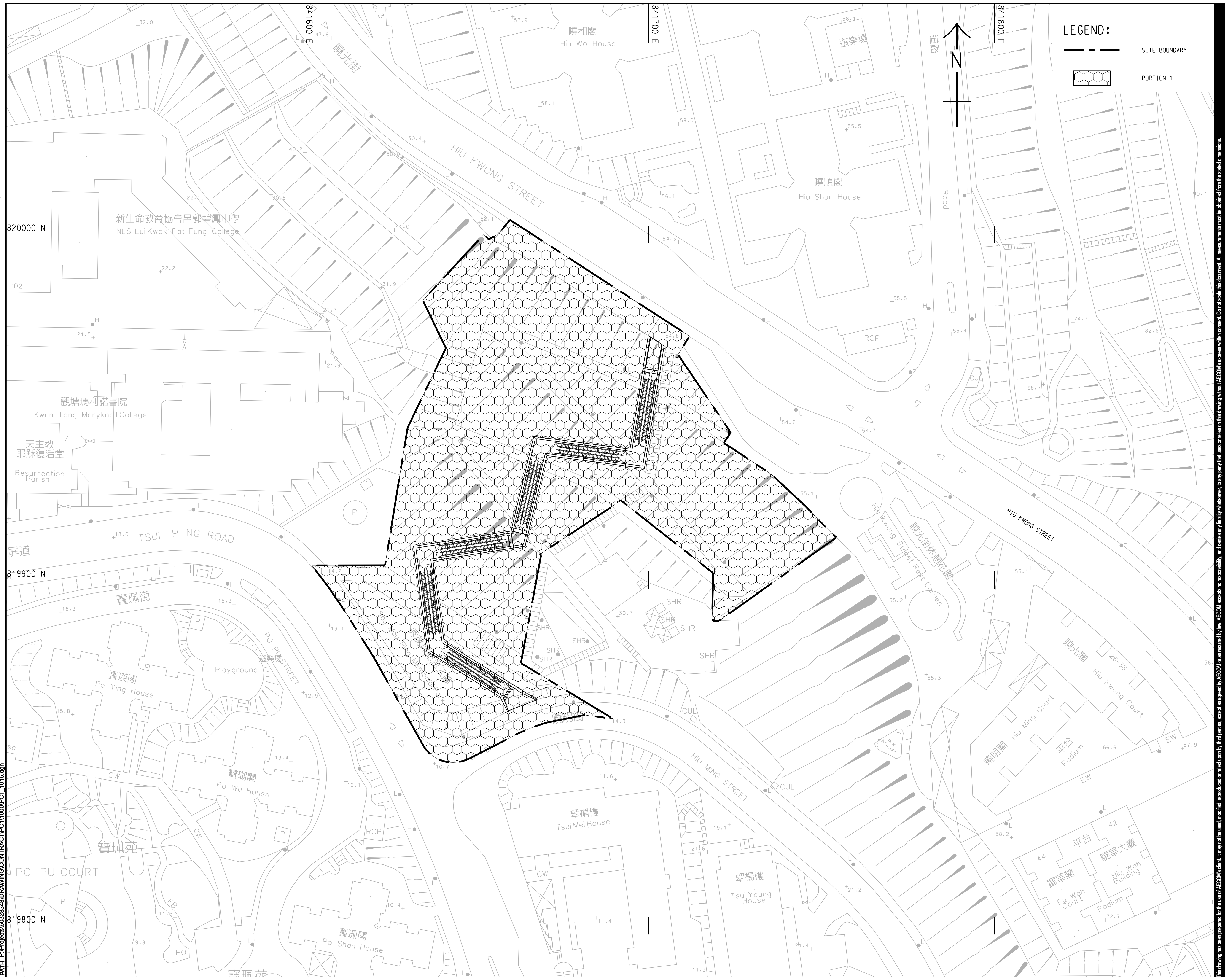
Drawing title

Recommended Outline
Development Plan

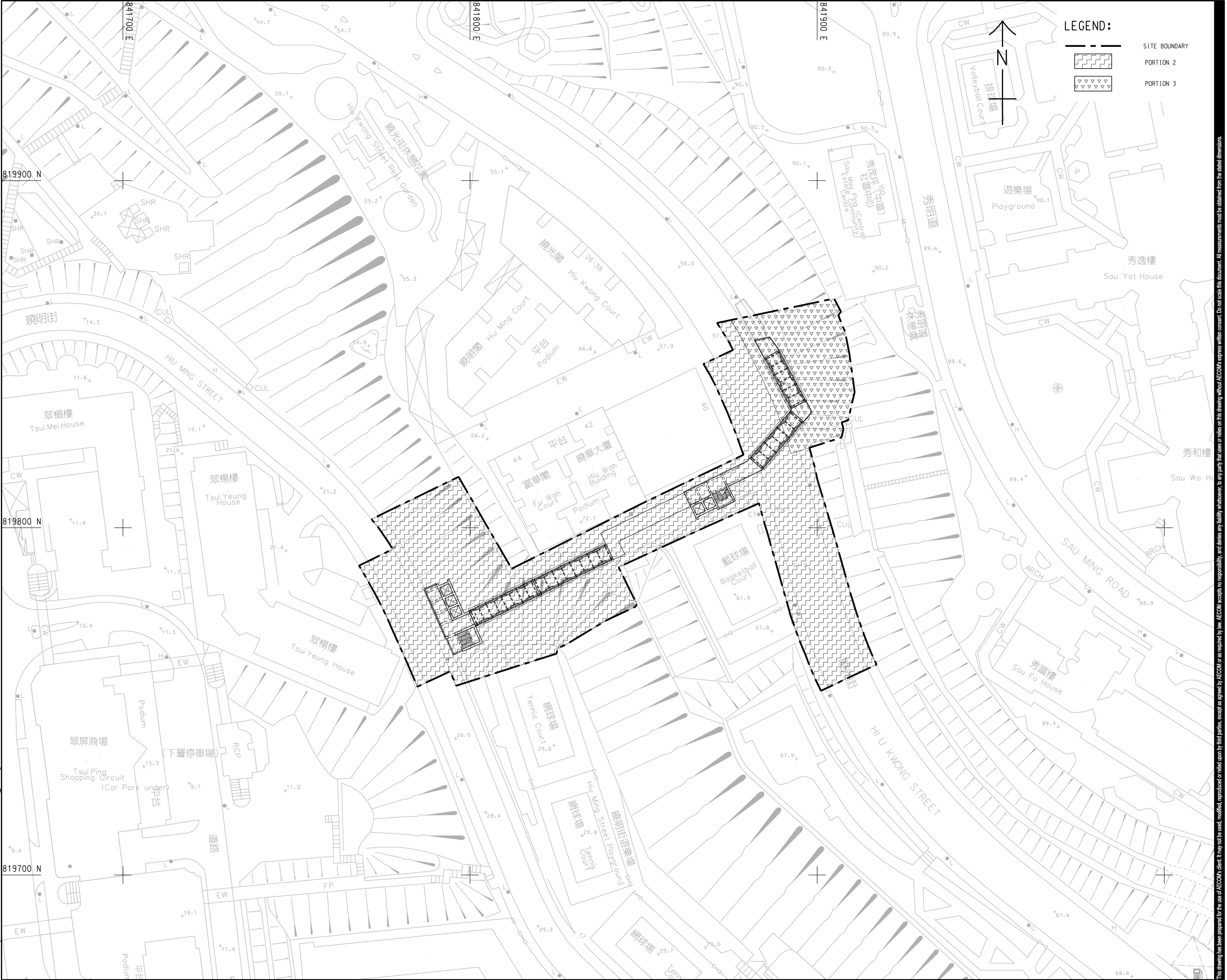
COPYRIGHT RESERVED

 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

Layout plan of Contract 2 (NE/2016/05)



Pld File by: WANGGLW 2016/10/24
PATH P:\Projects\60328348\DRAWING\CONTRACT\PC1\2000\PC1_2016.dgn
Project Management Initials: Designer: PC1K Checked: AC Approved: BWCW ISO A1 594mm x 841mm



LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

PORTION 2

PORTION 3

AECOM

PROJECT
項目

**DEVELOPMENT OF
ANDERSON ROAD
QUARRY SITE - INVESTIGATION,
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

CONTRACT TITLE
PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY
FACILITIES WORKS PHASE 1

CLIENT
業主

土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

CONSULTANT
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION
修訂

I/R	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
-	OCT. 16	TENDER DRAWING	AC
1/R	修訂	修訂	校核

STATUS
階段

SCALE
比例

DIMENSION UNIT
尺寸單位

A1 1 : 500

METRES

KEY PLAN
索引圖

A1 1 : 60000

PROJECT NO.
項目編號

CONTRACT NO.
合約編號

60328348

NE/2016/05

SHEET TITLE
圖紙名稱

E2-C1-E3 - PORTION OF SITE

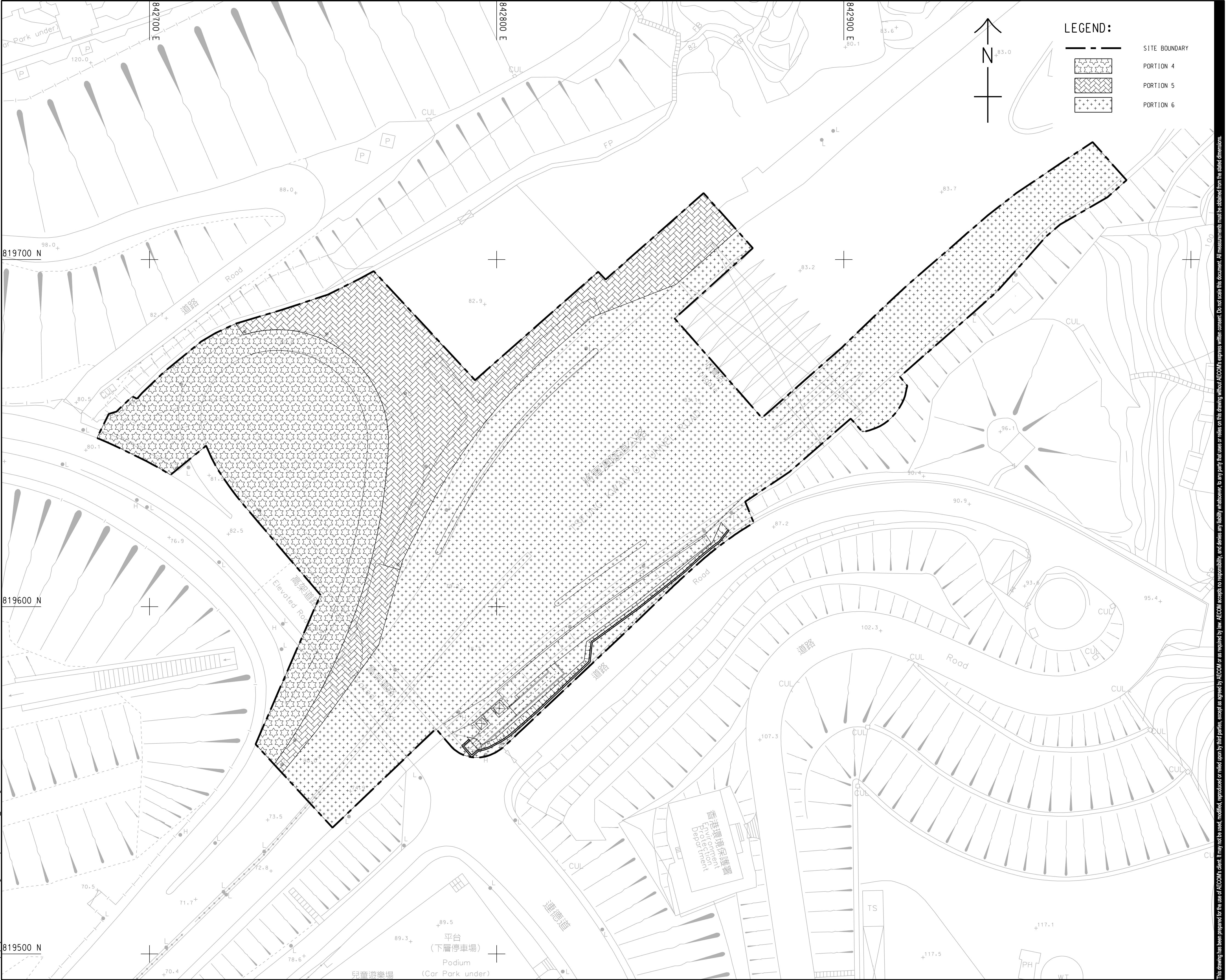
SHEET NUMBER
圖紙編號

60328348/PC1/2016

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Pld File by: WANGGLW 2016/10/25
PATH: P:\Projects\60328348\Drawing\contract\pc1\3000\PC1_3016.dgn

Project Management Initials:
Designer:
PCTK Checked:
Approved:
BWCW ISO A1 594mm x 841mm




AECOM

PROJECT
項目

**DEVELOPMENT OF
ANDERSON ROAD
QUARRY SITE - INVESTIGATION,
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

CONTRACT TITLE
PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY
FACILITIES WORKS PHASE 1

CLIENT
業主



土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

CONSULTANT
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION
修訂

I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 覆核
-	OCT. 16	TENDER DRAWING	AC

STATUS
階段

SCALE
比例

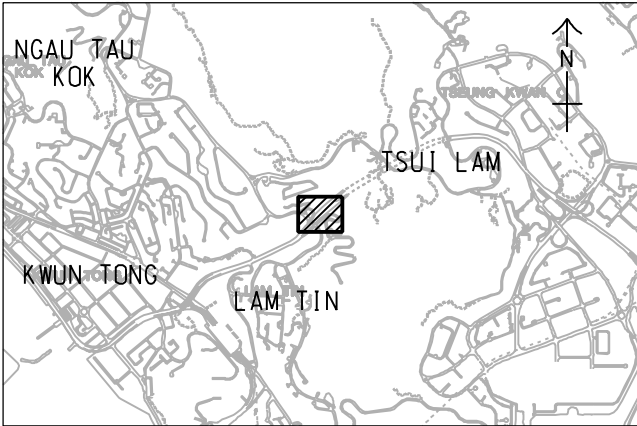
A1 1 : 500

DIMENSION UNIT
尺寸單位

METRES

KEY PLAN
索引圖

A1 1 : 60000



PROJECT NO.
項目編號

60328348

CONTRACT NO.
合約編號

NE/2016/05

SHEET TITLE
圖紙名稱

E12 AND BBI - PORTION OF SITE

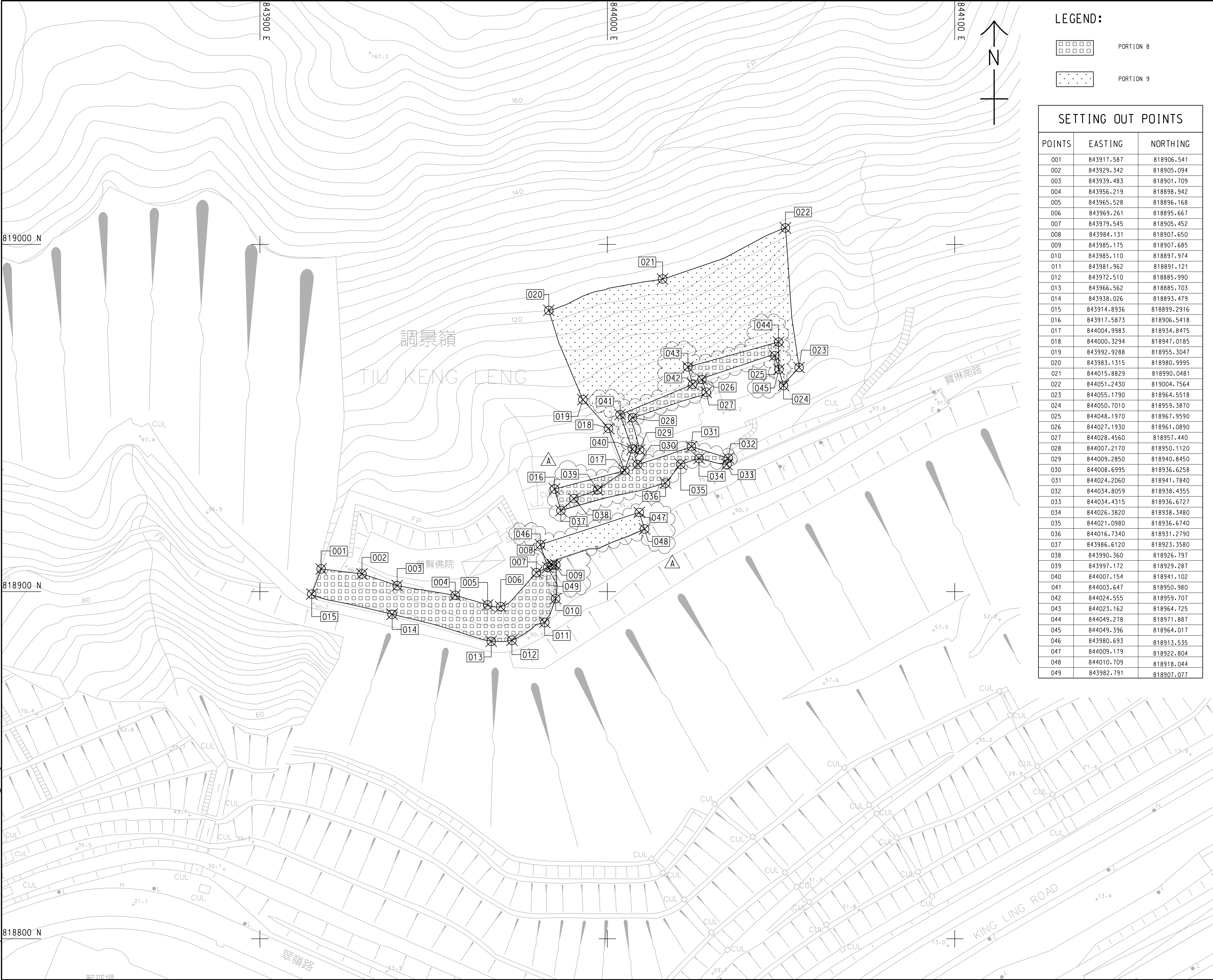
SHEET NUMBER
圖紙編號

60328348/PC1/3016

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the related dimensions.



60328348/PC1/5007



LEGEND:

- PORTION 8
- PORTION 9

SETTING OUT POINTS

POINTS	EASTING	NORTHING
001	843917.587	818906.541
002	843929.342	818905.094
003	843939.483	818901.709
004	843956.219	818898.942
005	843965.528	818896.168
006	843969.261	818895.667
007	843979.545	818905.452
008	843984.131	818907.650
009	843985.175	818907.685
010	843985.110	818897.974
011	843981.962	818891.121
012	843972.510	818885.990
013	843966.562	818885.703
014	843938.026	818893.479
015	843914.8936	818899.2916
016	843917.5873	818906.5418
017	844004.9983	818934.8475
018	844000.3294	818947.0185
019	843992.9288	818955.3047
020	843983.1315	818980.9995
021	844015.8829	818990.0481
022	844051.2430	819004.7564
023	844055.1790	818964.5518
024	844050.7010	818959.3870
025	844048.1970	818967.9590
026	844027.1930	818961.0890
027	844028.4560	818957.440
028	844007.2170	818950.1120
029	844009.2850	818940.8450
030	844008.6995	818936.6258
031	844024.2060	818941.7840
032	844034.8059	818938.4355
033	844034.4315	818936.6727
034	844026.3820	818938.3480
035	844021.0980	818936.6740
036	844016.7340	818931.2790
037	843986.6120	818923.3580
038	843990.360	818926.797
039	843997.172	818929.287
040	844007.154	818941.102
041	844003.647	818950.980
042	844024.555	818959.707
043	844023.162	818964.725
044	844049.278	818971.887
045	844049.396	818964.017
046	843980.693	818913.535
047	844009.179	818922.804
048	844010.709	818918.044
049	843982.791	818907.077

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

DEVELOPMENT OF
ANDERSON ROAD
QUARRY SITE - INVESTIGATION,
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CONTRACT TITLE
PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY
FACILITIES WORKS PHASE 1

CLIENT

CEDD 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

CONSULTANT

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS

分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION

修訂				
A	NOV. 16	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	AC	
-	OCT. 16	TENDER DRAWING	AC	
I/R	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.	
修訂	日期	內容摘要	校核	

STATUS

編號

SCALE

比例

A1 1: 500

DIMENSION UNIT

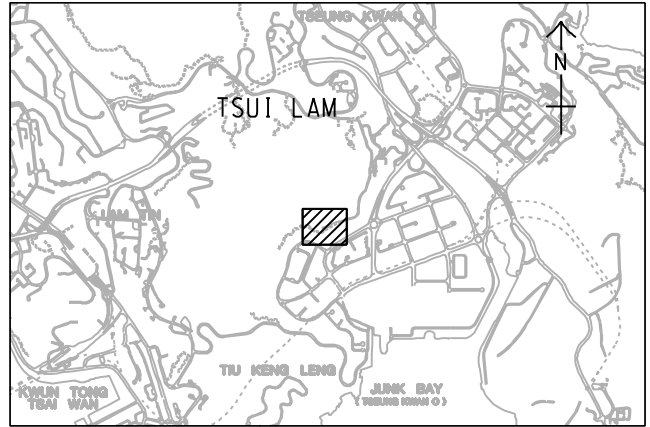
尺寸單位

METRES

KEY PLAN

索引圖

A1 1: 60000



PROJECT NO.

項目編號

60328348

CONTRACT NO.

合約編號

NE/2016/05

SHEET TITLE

圖紙名稱

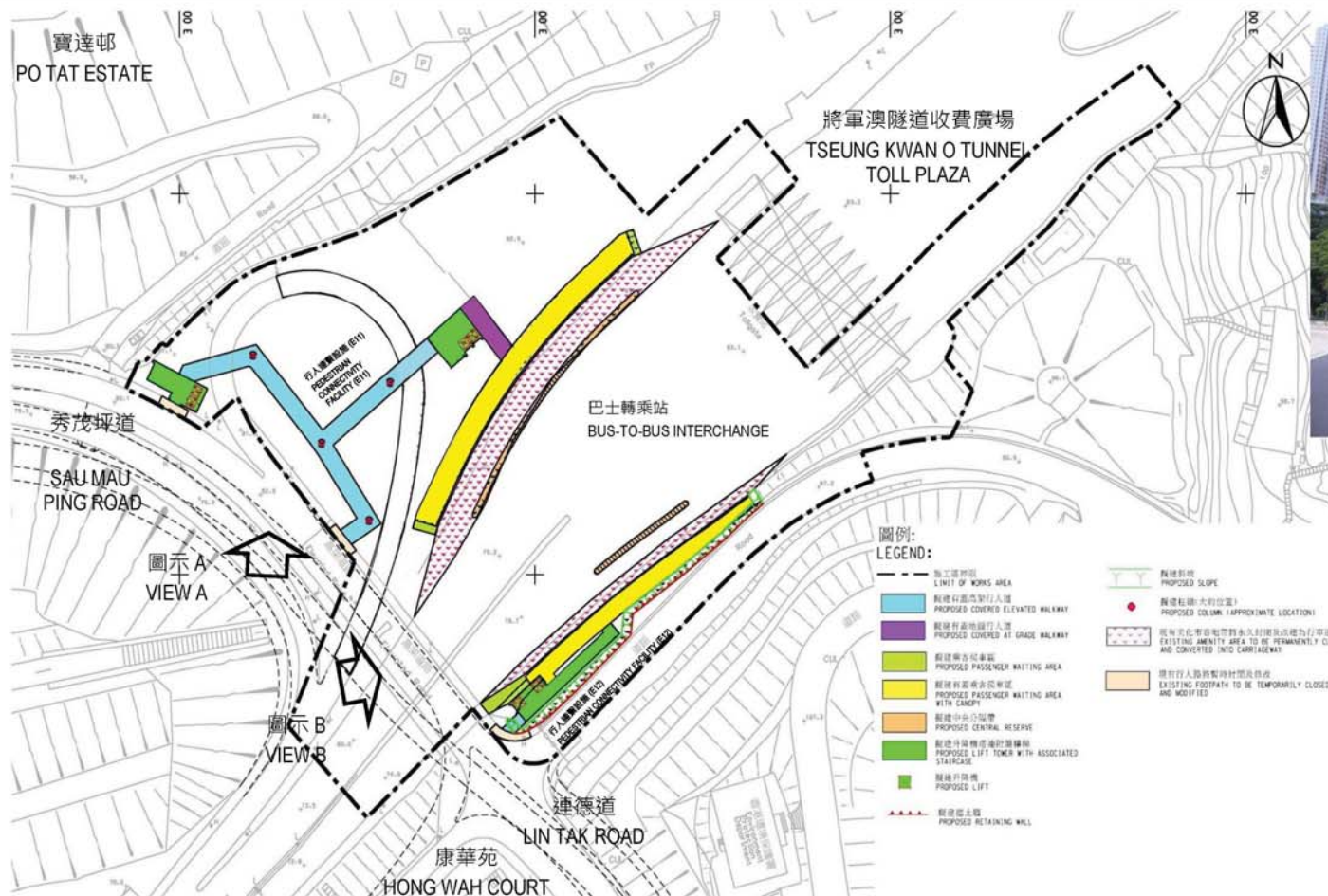
INFRASTRUCTURAL WORKS AT
PO LAM ROAD SOUTH TIU KENG
LENG – PORTION OF SITE

SHEET NUMBER

圖紙編號

60328348/PC1/9501A

**Layout plan of Contract 3 (NE/2017/03)
(Non-Designated Area)**



圖示 A

VIEW A



圖示 B

VIEW B

圖則名稱 Drawing Title

行人連繫設施(巴士轉乘站、E11及E12) - 平面圖及構思圖
Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities (Bus-to-Bus Interchange, E11 and E12)
- Layout Plan and Artist's Impression

項目編號 Item No.

765CL

比例 Scale

圖則編號 Drawing No.

附件五 Appendix 5

辦事處 Office

新界東拓展處
NEW TERRITORIES EAST
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE



土木工程拓展署
CIVIL ENGINEERING
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

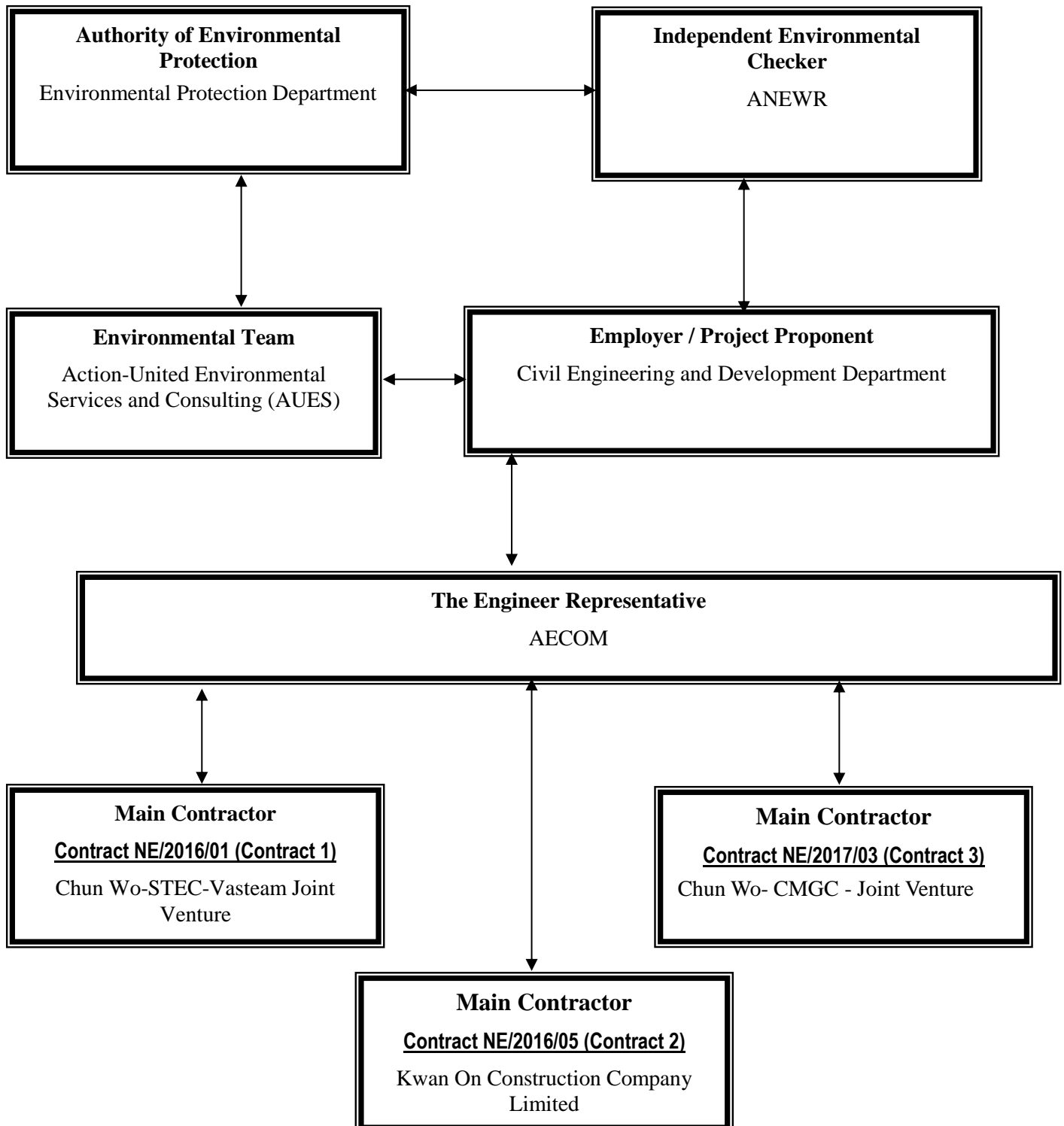
This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability, whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

60328348/R&P/1008A

Appendix B

Project Organization Structure

Project Organization Structure



Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 1 – NE/2016/01

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Engineer	Leung Siu Kau, Kelvin	2301 1383	2739 0076
AECOM	Chief Resident Engineer	Lee, Yu Ching Paul	5723 6880	2473 3221
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Li, Ling Tommy	9389 8792	2473 3221
ANWR	Independent Environmental Checker	Adi Lee	2618 2836	3007 8648
CSVJV	Project Manager	William Leung	2638 7181	2744 6937
CSVJV	Site Agent	TY Leung	2638 7181	2744 6937
CSVJV	Project Environmental Manager	Shelton Chan	2638 7181	2744 6937
CSVJV	Environmental Officer	Ken Chiu	2638 7181	2744 6937
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:*CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department**AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.**CSVJV (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo-STECC-Vastream Joint Venture**ANWR (IEC) – ANWR Consulting Limited**AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting*

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 2 – NE/2016/05

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Engineer	Leung Siu Kau, Kelvin	2301 1383	2739 0076
AECOM	Chief Resident Engineer	Lee, Yu Ching Paul	5723 6880	2473 3221
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Vincent Yuen	5599 1466	2473 3221
ANWR	Independent Environmental Checker	Adi Lee	2618 2836	3007 8648
KOCCL	Project Director	Ambrose Kwong	2889 2675	2558 6900
KOCCL	Site Agent	Yung, Shui Heng	6012 4284	2558 6900
KOCCL	Safety and Environmental Manager	Joly C K Kwong	6111 5711	2558 6900
KOCCL	Environmental Officer	Leung Ka Kui	6671 0383	2558 6900
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:*CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department**AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.**KOCCL (Main Contractor) – Kwan On Construction Company Limited**ANWR (IEC) – ANewR Consulting Limited**AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting*

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 3 –NE/2017/03

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Engineer	Leung Siu Kau, Kelvin	2301 1383	2739 0076
AECOM	Chief Resident Engineer	Lee, Yu Ching Paul	5723 6880	2473 3221
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Brad Chan	5506 0068	2473 3221
ANEWR	Independent Environmental Checker	Adi Lee	2618 2836	3007 8648
CW – CMGC - JV	Construction Manager	William Leung	9464 1392	3965 9900
CW – CMGC - JV	Site Agent	Chris Lam	9801 9974	3965 9900
CW – CMGC - JV	Environmental Officer	King Lam	9570 6187	3965 9900
CW – CMGC - JV	Environmental Supervisor	Belle Mak	6094 1580	3965 9900
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:*CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department**AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.**CW – CMGC - JV (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo- CMGC - Joint Venture**ANEWR (IEC) –ANewR Consulting Limited**AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting*

Appendix C

Construction Programme

- (a) Contract 1 (NE/2016/01)**
- (b) Contract 2 (NE/2016/05)**
- (c) Contract 3 (NE/2017/03)**

Contract 1 (NE/2016/01)

<div> <div> <div></div> <div>Primary Baseline</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Forecast Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Actual Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Baseline Milestone</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Milestone</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>3 Month Rolling Programme</div> <div>Anderson Rd Sub-programme (Feb 20)</div> <div>17-Feb-20</div> </div>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved



<div><div><div><div></div><div>TEC</div><div>隧道股份</div></div><div>俊和 - 上隧 - 浩隆 聯營</div><div>CHUN Wo - STEC - VASTEAM JOINT VENTURE</div></div></div> <div>CONTRACT NO. NE/2016/01 DEVELOPMENT OF ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION 3 - MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME</div> <div>Page 2 of 6 Cut-Off Data Date: 16-Feb-20</div>			<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Activity ID</th><th rowspan="3">Activity Name</th><th rowspan="3">BL1 Duration</th><th rowspan="3">BL1 Start</th><th rowspan="3">BL1 Finish</th><th rowspan="3">Duration</th><th rowspan="3">Start</th><th rowspan="3">Finish</th><th rowspan="3">y</th><th colspan="3">January 2020</th><th colspan="3">February 2020</th><th colspan="4">March 2020</th><th colspan="4">April 2020</th><th colspan="3">May 2020</th></tr><tr><th>19</th><th>26</th><th>02</th><th>09</th><th>16</th><th>23</th><th>01</th><th>08</th><th>15</th><th>22</th><th>29</th><th>05</th><th>12</th><th>19</th><th>26</th><th>03</th><th>10</th><th>17</th></tr></table>																										Activity ID	Activity Name	BL1 Duration	BL1 Start	BL1 Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	y	January 2020			February 2020			March 2020				April 2020				May 2020			19	26	02	09	16	23	01	08	15	22	29	05	12	19	26	03	10	17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Activity ID	Activity Name	BL1 Duration	BL1 Start	BL1 Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	y	January 2020			February 2020			March 2020				April 2020				May 2020																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
									19	26	02	09	16	23	01	08	15	22	29	05	12	19	26	03	10	17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
RWS Access Road & External Works																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									





**CONTRACT NO. NE/2016/01 DEVELOPMENT OF ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE
INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
3 - MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME**


Page 3 of 6
Cut-Off Data Date: 16-Feb-20

Activity ID		Activity Name	BL1 Duration	BL1 Start	BL1 Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	y	y 2020		February 2020		March 2020								
										19	26	02	09	16	23	01	08	15	2			
ART-1460		Art retain wall - Part 7 bay 2	16d	29-Feb-20 08:00	18-Mar-20 18:00	16d	29-Feb-20 08:00	18-Mar-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
Retaining wall Part 11 Bay 47-49)																						
ART-1470		Art retain wall - Part 11 excavation	14d	08-Apr-20 08:00	27-Apr-20 18:00	14d	08-Apr-20 08:00	27-Apr-20 18:00	%													
ART-1480		Art retain wall - Part 11 bay 46	12d	28-Apr-20 08:00	13-May-20 18:00	12d	28-Apr-20 08:00	13-May-20 18:00	%													
ART-1490		Art retain wall - Part 11 bay 47	12d	28-Apr-20 08:00	13-May-20 18:00	12d	28-Apr-20 08:00	13-May-20 18:00	%													
ART-1500		Art retain wall - Part 11 bay 48	12d	07-May-20 08:00	20-May-20 18:00	12d	07-May-20 08:00	20-May-20 18:00	%													
ART-1510		Art retain wall - Part 11 bay 49	12d	28-Apr-20 08:00	13-May-20 18:00	12d	28-Apr-20 08:00	13-May-20 18:00	%													
Water testing (stem wall)																						
ART-1830		Art retain wall - Bay 1-9	15d	06-Jan-20 08:00	22-Jan-20 18:00	15d	06-Jan-20 08:00 A	22-Jan-20 18:00 A	%	<div></div>												
ART-1840		Art retain wall - Bay 39-46	15d	17-Feb-20 08:00	04-Mar-20 18:00	15d	17-Feb-20 08:00	04-Mar-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1850		Art retain wall - Bay 32-38	15d	05-Mar-20 08:00	21-Mar-20 18:00	15d	05-Mar-20 08:00	21-Mar-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1860		Art retain wall - Bay 29-31	10d	23-Mar-20 08:00	02-Apr-20 18:00	10d	23-Mar-20 08:00	02-Apr-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1870		Art retain wall - Bay 47-52	15d	03-Apr-20 08:00	24-Apr-20 18:00	15d	03-Apr-20 08:00	24-Apr-20 18:00	%													
Backfill at back of retaining wall																						
ART-1880		Art retain wall - Bay 20-28	45d	09-Dec-19 08:00	05-Feb-20 18:00	69d	09-Dec-19 08:00 A	04-Mar-20 18:00	%	<div></div>									<div></div>			
ART-1890		Art retain wall - Bay 10-19	45d	06-Jan-20 08:00	29-Feb-20 18:00	63d	06-Jan-20 08:00 A	21-Mar-20 18:00	%	<div></div>									<div></div>			
ART-1900		Art retain wall - Bay 1-9	45d	17-Feb-20 08:00	09-Apr-20 18:00	45d	17-Feb-20 08:00	09-Apr-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1910		Art retain wall - Bay 39-46	30d	05-Mar-20 08:00	09-Apr-20 18:00	30d	05-Mar-20 08:00	09-Apr-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1920		Art retain wall - Bay 32-38	30d	23-Mar-20 08:00	02-May-20 18:00	30d	23-Mar-20 08:00	02-May-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1930		Art retain wall - Bay 29-31	30d	03-Apr-20 08:00	14-May-20 18:00	30d	03-Apr-20 08:00	14-May-20 18:00	%													
ART-1940		Art retain wall - Bay 47-52	30d	25-Apr-20 08:00	01-Jun-20 18:00	30d	25-Apr-20 08:00	01-Jun-20 18:00	%													
Construction of lake bottom																						
ART-1950		Art Lake - Excavation north part	30d	03-Mar-20 08:00	07-Apr-20 18:00	43d	23-Jan-20 08:00 A	16-Mar-20 18:00	%	<div></div>									<div></div>			
ART-1960		Art Lake - Construction north part	36d	17-Mar-20 08:00	04-May-20 18:00	36d	17-Mar-20 08:00	04-May-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1970		Art Lake - Excavation south part	30d	17-Mar-20 08:00	24-Apr-20 18:00	30d	17-Mar-20 08:00	24-Apr-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-1980		Art Lake - Construction south part	36d	25-Apr-20 08:00	08-Jun-20 18:00	36d	25-Apr-20 08:00	08-Jun-20 18:00	%													
Construction of Floating Bridge																						
ART-2050		Art Lake Floating Bridge - backfill	30d	17-Feb-20 08:00	21-Mar-20 18:00	30d	17-Feb-20 08:00	21-Mar-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-2060		Art Lake Floating Bridge - footing construction	30d	23-Mar-20 08:00	02-May-20 18:00	30d	23-Mar-20 08:00	02-May-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			
ART-2070		Art Lake Floating Bridge - installation bridge	30d	04-May-20 08:00	06-Jun-20 18:00	30d	04-May-20 08:00	06-Jun-20 18:00	%													
Slot Chamber																						
ART-2080		Art Lake - Slot chamber no. 1 & stop log chamber	18d	14-Apr-20 08:00	06-May-20 18:00	18d	14-Apr-20 08:00	06-May-20 18:00	%													
Drainage																						
ART-2110		Art Lake - Outside bay 38-45	63d	05-Mar-20 08:00	23-May-20 18:00	63d	05-Mar-20 08:00	23-May-20 18:00	%										<div></div>			

 Primary Baseline
  Forecast Work

 Actual Work

 Baseline Milestone

 Milestone

<div> <div> <div></div> <div>Primary Baseline</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Forecast Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Actual Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Baseline Milestone</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Milestone</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>3 Month Rolling Programme</div> <div>Anderson Rd Sub-programme (Feb 20)</div> <div>17-Feb-20</div> </div>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

<div> <div> <div></div> <div>Primary Baseline</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Forecast Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Actual Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Baseline Milestone</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Milestone</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>3 Month Rolling Programme</div> <div>Anderson Rd Sub-programme (Feb 20)</div> <div>17-Feb-20</div> </div>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved



**CONTRACT NO. NE/2016/01 DEVELOPMENT OF ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE
INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
3 - MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME**

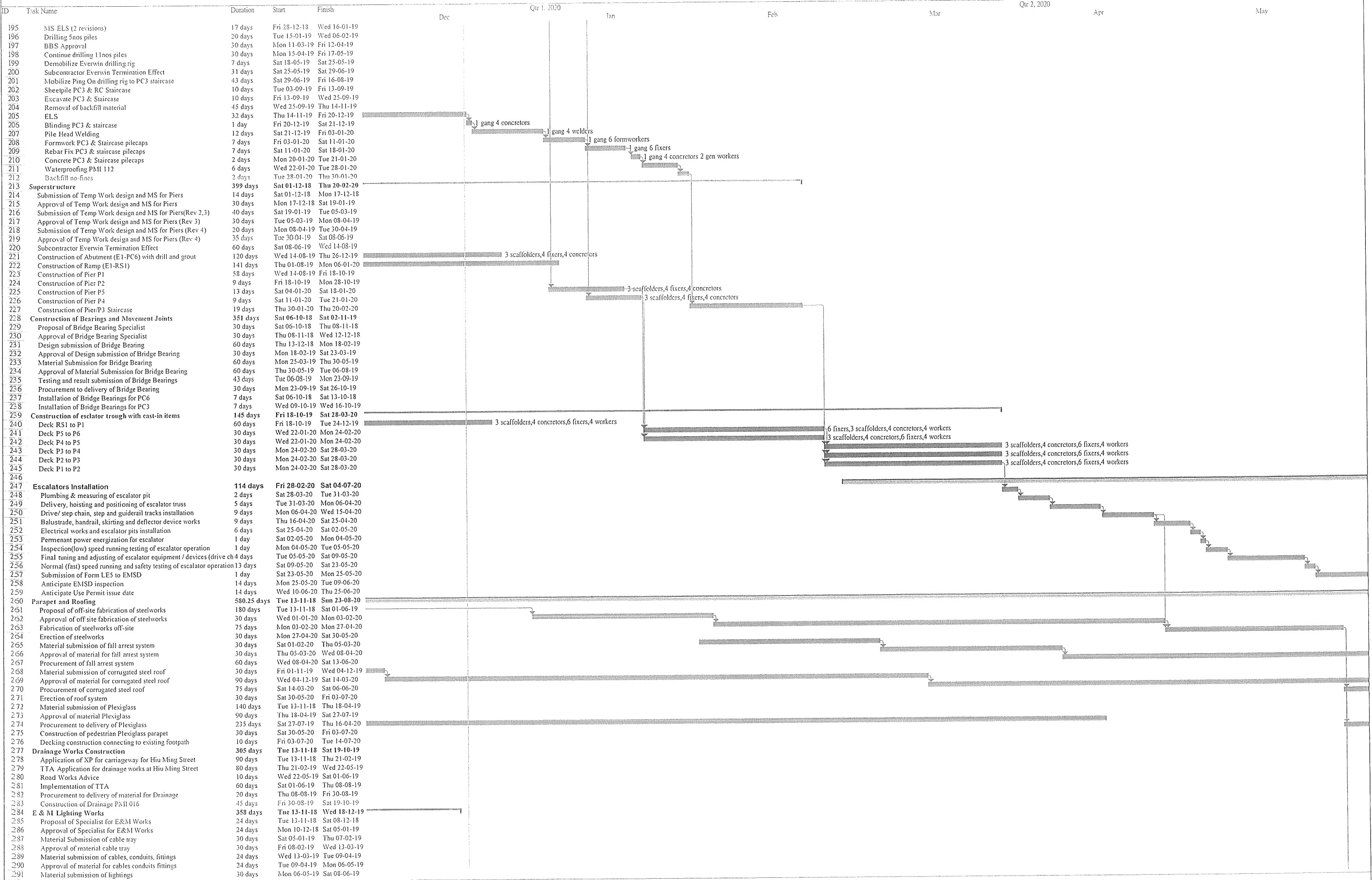
Page 6 of 6
Cut-Off Data Date: 16-Feb-20[illegible]

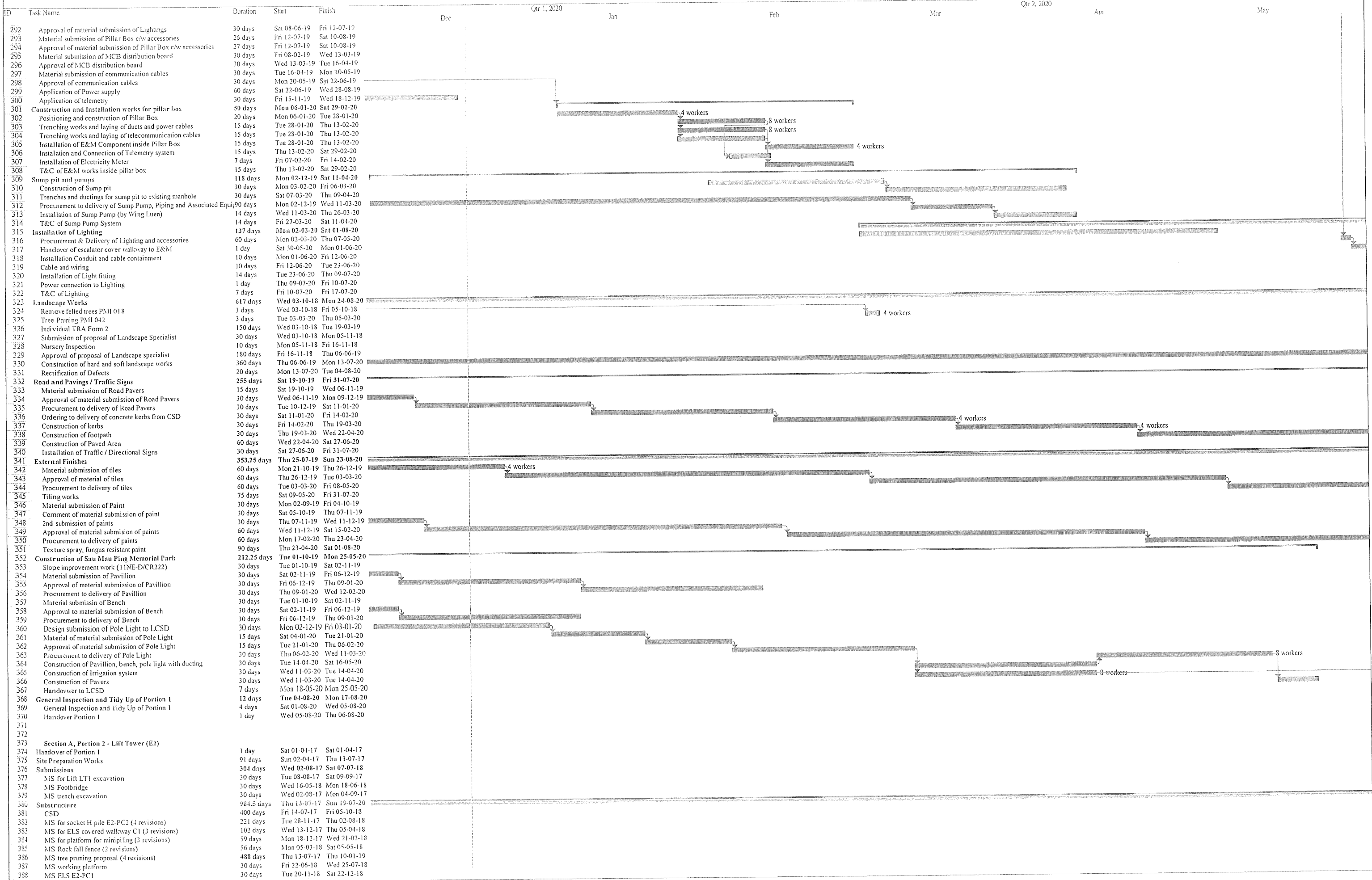
<div> <div> <div></div> <div>Primary Baseline</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Forecast Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Actual Work</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Baseline Milestone</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>Milestone</div> </div> </div>	<div> <h3>3 Month Rolling Programme</h3> <p>Anderson Rd Sub-programme (Feb 20)</p> <p>17-Feb-20</p> </div>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Contract 2 (NE/2016/05)

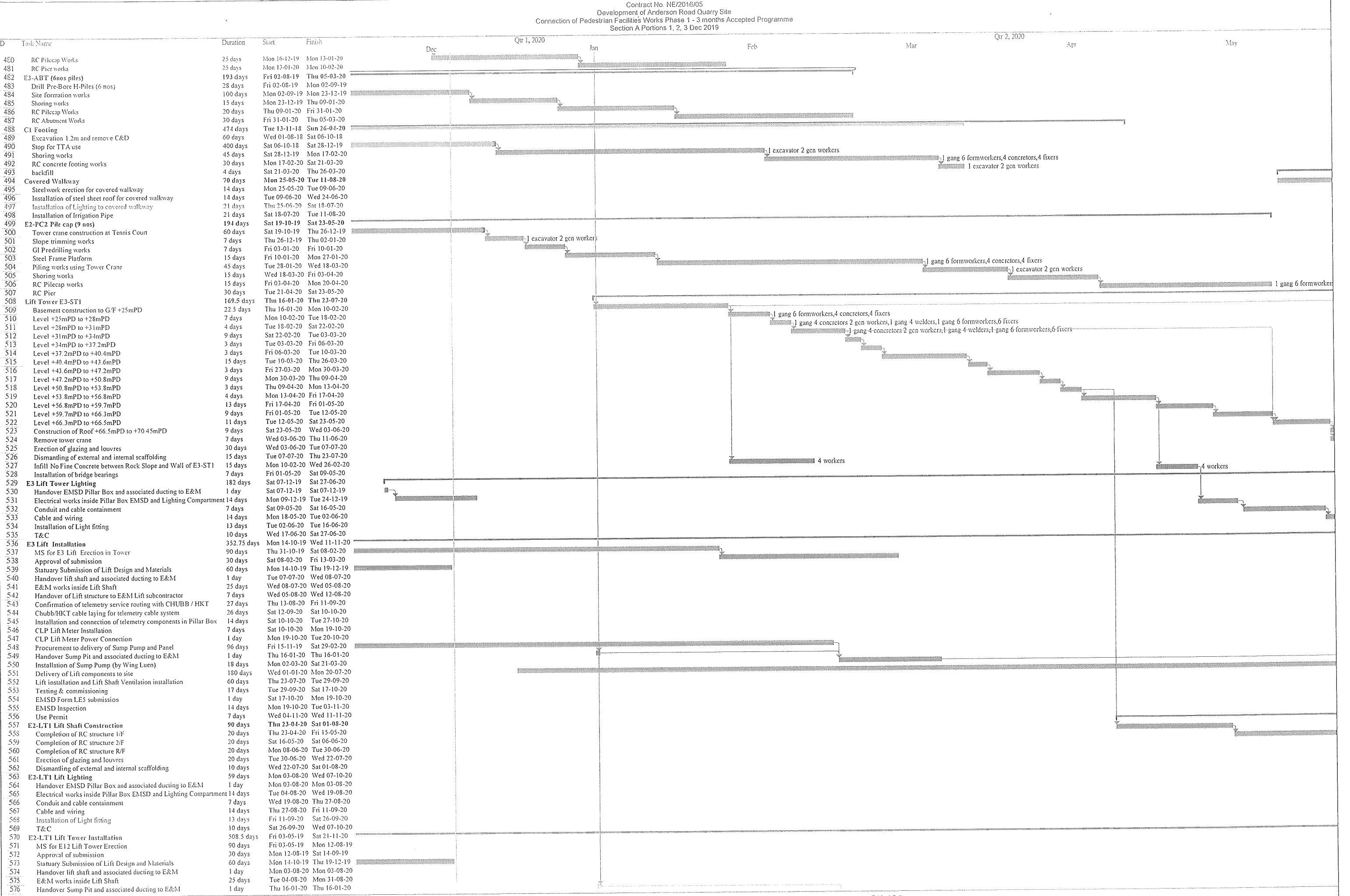


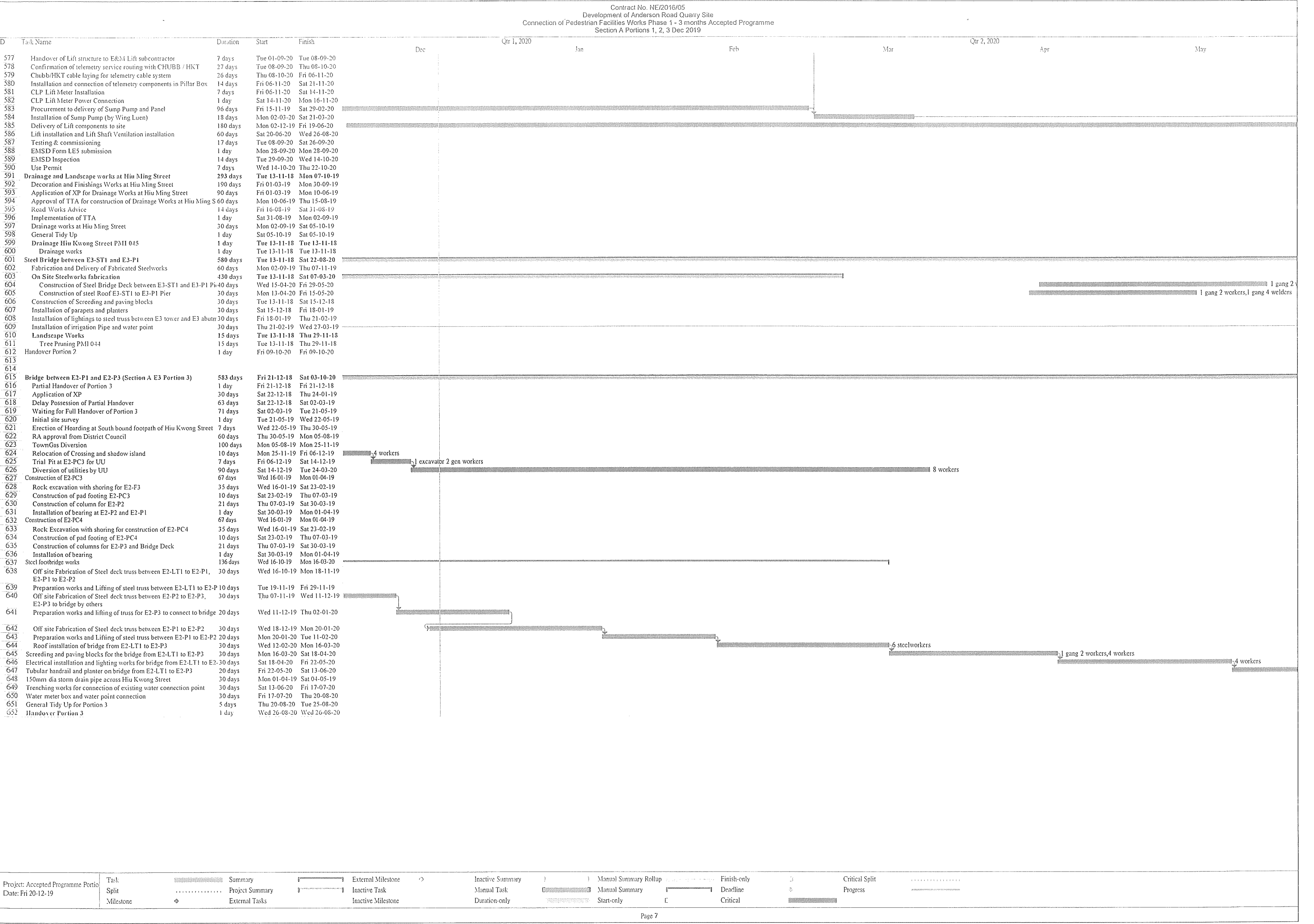






Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Dec	Qtr 1, 2020	Jan	Feb	Mar	Qtr 2, 2020	Apr	May
389 MS Piling	30 days	Tue 27-11-18	Sat 29-12-18								
390 MS Temp Gravity Wall for RWE 3b (3 revisions)	70 days	Fri 07-12-18	Sat 23-02-19								
391 MS Concrete Block Platform (2revisions)	35 days	Sat 08-12-18	Wed 16-01-19								
392 MS Predrilling E3-PC2 (2 revisions)	31 days	Mon 10-12-18	Sat 12-01-19								
393 MS Footbridge	30 days	Fri 14-12-18	Wed 16-01-19								
394 MS Lift Tower	30 days	Tue 18-12-18	Sat 19-01-19								
395 Method Statement for Construction of Portion 2	45 days	Fri 05-10-18	Sat 24-11-18								
396 Method Statement for Piling, ELS, Pilecap and Pier Construction	60 days	Fri 05-10-18	Tue 11-12-18								
397 Superstructure E2 and E3 Footbridge and Lift Tower	394 days	Wed 01-08-18	Wed 16-10-19								
398 Submission of MS for formwork design for concreting Bridge Piers	150 days	Wed 01-08-18	Tue 15-01-19								
399 Approval of MS for formwork design for concreting Bridge Piers	40 days	Wed 16-01-19	Fri 01-03-19								
400 Design and MS Submission of Lift Towers E2-ST1 and E3-ST1 (2 revisions)	200 days	Wed 01-08-18	Tue 12-03-19								
401 Approval of Design and MS Submission of Lift Towers	30 days	Wed 13-03-19	Mon 15-04-19								
402 Submission of MS for installation and Temporary Works design for concreting of Lift tower E3-ST1	200 days	Wed 01-08-18	Tue 12-03-19								
403 Approval of MS of Temp Works design for concreting of Lift tower E3-ST1	30 days	Wed 13-03-19	Mon 15-04-19								
404 Submission of Design and Material for Bridge Bearings	30 days	Mon 15-04-19	Sat 18-05-19								
405 Approval of Design and Material for Bridge Bearings	30 days	Sat 18-05-19	Fri 21-06-19								
406 Testing and result submission of Bridge Bearings	84 days	Fri 21-06-19	Mon 23-09-19								
407 Procurement, ordering and delivery of Bridge Bearings	20 days	Tue 24-09-19	Wed 16-10-19								
408 Steel Bridge	458.5 days	Fri 15-02-19	Sun 12-07-20								
409 Submission of MS for Erection of Steel Truss	60 days	Fri 15-02-19	Tue 23-04-19								
410 Proposal of off-site fabrication of steelworks for E2 and E3	30 days	Tue 23-04-19	Sat 25-05-19								
411 Approval of Off-Site fabrication of steelworks for Bridge E2 and E3	150 days	Sat 25-05-19	Sat 09-11-19								
412 Fabrication and Delivery of Fabricated Steelworks	120 days	Sat 09-11-19	Mon 23-03-20								
413 Submission of Design of roof system	30 days	Sat 09-11-19	Fri 13-12-19								
414 Approval of Design of roof system	20 days	Fri 13-12-19	Sat 04-01-20								
415 Submission of Material of Corrugated Steel Roof	30 days	Sat 09-11-19	Fri 13-12-19								
416 Approval of corrugated steel roof	20 days	Fri 13-12-19	Sat 04-01-20								
417 Procurement to delivery of corrugated steel roof	90 days	Sat 04-01-20	Wed 15-04-20								
418 Submission of material fall arrest system	30 days	Sat 09-11-19	Fri 13-12-19								
419 Approval of fall arrest system	20 days	Fri 13-12-19	Sat 04-01-20								
420 Procurement to delivery of fall arrest system	90 days	Sat 04-01-20	Wed 15-04-20								
421 Submission of Design of Glazing and Louvre	30 days	Sat 09-11-19	Fri 13-12-19								
422 Approval of Design and Glazing and Louvre	20 days	Fri 13-12-19	Sat 04-01-20								
423 Procurement, ordering and delivery of Glazing and Louvres	120 days	Sat 04-01-20	Mon 18-05-20								
424 E&M and Building works	396 days	Fri 15-02-19	Sun 03-05-20								
425 Submission of shop drawing for irrigation system and submersible pump for Footbridge	160 days	Wed 01-05-19	Sat 26-10-19								
426 Approval of shop drawing for irrigation system and submersible pump system	30 days	Sat 26-10-19	Fri 29-11-19								
427 Submission of Ventilation System	30 days	Sat 26-10-19	Fri 29-11-19								
428 Design submission of lighting at footbridge	60 days	Mon 02-09-19	Thu 07-11-19								
429 Approval of Design Submission of Lighting at footbridge	60 days	Thu 07-11-19	Tue 14-01-20								
430 Procurement to delivery of Lighting	60 days	Tue 14-01-20	Fri 20-03-20								
431 Submission of MS for Lift Installation	120 days	Fri 15-02-19	Sat 29-06-19								
432 Approval of MS for Lift Installation	90 days	Sat 29-06-19	Tue 08-10-19								
433 Procurement, ordering and delivery of Lift	180 days	Thu 03-10-19	Wed 22-04-20								
434 Pre construction works	912.5 days	Mon 17-04-17	Sun 02-02-20								
435 UU Detection	1 day	Mon 17-04-17	Mon 17-04-17								
436 Setout Predrill location	4 days	Wed 19-04-17	Sat 22-04-17								
437 Contractor Site Office	2 days	Mon 24-04-17	Tue 25-04-17								
438 Site Clearance	70 days	Thu 27-04-17	Fri 14-07-17								
439 MS rock slope excavation (4 revisions)	200 days	Thu 13-07-17	Wed 21-02-18								
440 Inspection pits	10 days	Wed 21-02-18	Sat 03-03-18								
441 Noise Barrier for LT1	1 day	Sat 03-03-18	Sat 03-03-18								
442 Blocks for Platform and wall	27 days	Sun 04-03-18	Tue 03-04-18								
443 E2-PC1 Piling	35 days	Wed 04-04-18	Sat 12-05-18								
444 EOT school examination PM11 051	7 days	Fri 06-04-18	Fri 13-04-18								
445 Presplitting PM1 054	120 days	Tue 15-05-18	Wed 26-09-18								
446 Rock slope cutting at LT1 to ground level	151 days	Tue 15-05-18	Tue 30-10-18								
447 EOT school examination PM1 117	2 days	Tue 30-10-18	Fri 02-11-18								
448 Rock slope cutting at LT1 to ground level(cont)	61 days	Fri 02-11-18	Wed 09-01-19								
449 EOT school examination PM1 141	20 days	Wed 09-01-19	Thu 31-01-19								
450 EOT school examination CE149 & 151	20 days	Thu 31-01-19	Fri 22-02-19								
451 Rock slope cutting at LT1 to ground level(cont)	27 days	Sat 23-02-19	Mon 25-03-19								
452 CE171 10 days exam Mar & April 2019	10 days	Mon 25-03-19	Fri 05-04-19								
453 Rock cutting to basement level	254 days	Sat 06-04-19	Wed 15-01-20								
454 Rock dowel stabilization PM11 076, PM1 080, PM1 103, PM1 132, PM1 133	40 days	Mon 01-04-19	Wed 15-05-19								
455 Site Formation Works	382 days	Tue 13-11-18	Tue 14-01-20								
456 Inspection Pit PM1 106	15 days	Tue 13-11-18	Thu 29-11-18								
457 Trial Trench for tree roots PM1 077	7 days	Tue 13-11-18	Tue 20-11-18								
458 Approval of tree pruning proposal	85 days	Thu 10-01-19	Mon 15-04-19								
459 Prune / Fell trees for access of plants	10 days	Tue 16-04-19	Fri 26-04-19								
460 Relocation of RCP	14 days	Sat 01-06-19	Mon 17-06-19								
461 SWAP TTA	60 days	Mon 17-06-19	Mon 02-09-19								
462 Water diversion for Hiu Wah Building	120 days	Mon 02-09-19	Tue 14-01-20								
463 Deploy Excavator and trim ground and slope from Retaining Wall 3t	81 days	Mon 25-02-19	Sat 25-05-19								
464 Everwin termination effect	31 days	Sat 25-05-19	Sat 29-06-19								
465 Retaining Wall RWE3b Works	90 days	Sat 29-06-19	Tue 08-10-19								
466 Remove soil nails during trimming	10 days	Wed 09-10-19	Sat 19-10-19								
467 E2-PC1 (28 nos piles)	265 days	Fri 01-06-18	Mon 25-03-19								
468 Deploy GI rig for predrilling	10 days	Fri 01-06-18	Tue 12-06-18								
469 Sheetpiling	15 days	Tue 12-06-18	Thu 28-06-18								
470 Drill Pre-Bore H-Piles at E2-PC1 (28nos)	120 days	Fri 29-06-18	Sat 10-11-18								
471 Stop for TTA use	60 days	Sat 10-11-18	Wed 16-01-19								
472 Shoring works	30 days	Wed 16-01-19	Tue 19-02-19								
473 RC Pilecap Works	30 days	Tue 19-02-19	Mon 25-03-19								
474 E3-PC2 (4nos piles)	179.25 days	Wed 24-07-19	Mon 10-02-20								
475 Deploy GI rig for predrilling	7 days	Thu 16-01-20	Thu 23-01-20								
476 Drill Pre-Bore H-Piles at E2-PC2 (2nos)	8 days	Wed 24-07-19	Thu 01-08-19								
477 Swap TTA	28 days	Fri 02-08-19	Mon 02-09-19								
478 Drill Pre-Bore H-Piles at E2-PC2 (2nos)	8 days	Mon 02-09-19	Wed 11-09-19								
479 Shoring works	40 days	Fri 01-11-19	Mon 16-12-19								





ID	任務名稱	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
54	Placing Concrete for Footing F5	1 day	Tue 23-10-18	Tue 23-10-18	53					
55	Waterproofing F5 - PMI no. 114	3 days	Wed 24-10-18	Fri 26-10-18	54					
56	Backfilling (included SRT) F5	46 days	Sat 27-10-18	Sat 29-12-18	55					
57	Bay F4	112 days	Fri 28-09-18	Tue 05-02-19						
58	Pending BBS approval for footing F4 - PMI no.99	30 days	Fri 28-09-18	Thu 01-11-18						
59	ELS for Footing F4	31 days	Tue 23-10-18	Tue 27-11-18	53					
60	Formwork for footing F4 - PMI no.124	11 days	Wed 28-11-18	Mon 10-12-18	59					
61	Fixing Rebar and Place Concrete for Footing F4	7 days	Tue 11-12-18	Tue 18-12-18	60					
62	Backfilling (included SRT) F4	42 days	Wed 19-12-18	Tue 05-02-19	61,56					
63	Bay F3	95 days	Wed 28-11-18	Mon 18-03-19						
64	Pending BBS approval for footing F3 - PMI no.135	20 days	Tue 11-12-18	Wed 02-01-19						
65	ELS for Footing F3	44 days	Wed 28-11-18	Thu 17-01-19	59					
66	Formwork for footing F3 - PMI no. 134	6 days	Fri 18-01-19	Thu 24-01-19	65					
67	Fixing Rebar and Place Concrete for Footing F3	21 days	Fri 25-01-19	Mon 18-02-19	66					
68	Backfilling (included SRT) F3	24 days	Tue 19-02-19	Mon 18-03-19	67					
69	Bay F1a	193 days	Mon 11-02-19	Mon 23-09-19						
70	Submission of BBS - PMI no.154	62 days	Mon 11-02-19	Tue 23-04-19						
71	BBS approval for Footing F1b - PMI no.154	5 days	Wed 24-04-19	Mon 29-04-19	70					
72	ELS for Footing F1a	38 days	Mon 18-03-19	Tue 30-04-19	68					
73	Revising the layout of F1a footing due to E&M manhole - PMI no.172	30 days	Wed 01-05-19	Tue 04-06-19	72					
74	Formwork for footing F1a - PMI no.139	7 days	Wed 05-06-19	Wed 12-06-19	73					
75	Fixing Rebar and Place Concrete for Footing F1a	8 days	Thu 13-06-19	Fri 21-06-19	74,71					
76	Backfilling (included SRT) F1a	80 days	Sat 22-06-19	Mon 23-09-19	75					
77	Bay 2	114 days	Wed 24-04-19	Tue 03-09-19						
78	Submission for BBS	32 days	Wed 24-04-19	Thu 30-05-19	70					
79	BBS approval for Footing F2 - PMI no. 154	31 days	Fri 31-05-19	Fri 05-07-19	78					
80	ELS for Footing F2	7 days	Mon 22-07-19	Mon 29-07-19	87					
81	Formwork for footing F2 - PMI no.139	3 days	Tue 30-07-19	Thu 01-08-19	80					
82	Fixing Rebar and Place Concrete for Footing F2	7 days	Fri 02-08-19	Fri 09-08-19	81					
83	Backfilling (included SRT) F2	21 days	Sat 10-08-19	Tue 03-09-19	82					
84	Bay F1b	111 days	Tue 30-04-19	Thu 05-09-19						
85	Submission of BBS	14 days	Tue 30-04-19	Wed 15-05-19	71					
86	BBS approval for Footing F1b - PMI no.154	7 days	Thu 16-05-19	Thu 23-05-19	85					
87	ELS for Footing F1b (combine with HM A's ELS)	70 days	Wed 01-05-19	Sat 20-07-19	72					
88	Formwork for footing F1b - PMI no.139	5 days	Mon 22-07-19	Fri 26-07-19	87					
89	Fixing Rebar and Place Concrete for Footing F1b	14 days	Sat 27-07-19	Mon 12-08-19	88,86					
90	Backfilling (included SRT) F1b	21 days	Tue 13-08-19	Thu 05-09-19	89					
91	Columns base of BBI	811 days	Fri 31-03-17	Fri 01-11-19						
92	Submission of cast-in item included holding down bolt and base plate	35 days	Fri 19-04-19	Wed 29-05-19						
93	Approval of of the HD Bolt submission	4 days	Thu 30-05-19	Mon 03-06-19	92					
94	Columns above footing F5	25 days	Tue 04-06-19	Tue 02-07-19	93					
95	Columns above footing F4	25 days	Wed 03-07-19	Wed 31-07-19	94					
96	Columns above footing F3	25 days	Thu 01-08-19	Thu 29-08-19	95					
97	Columns above footing F1a	10 days	Fri 30-08-19	Tue 10-09-19	96					
98	Columns above footing F1b	10 days	Wed 11-09-19	Sat 21-09-19	97,89					
99	Columns above footing F2	7 days	Mon 23-09-19	Mon 30-09-19	98					
100	Backfilling	90 days	Wed 11-09-19	Tue 24-12-19	97					
101										
102	Steelworks for BBI	836 days	Fri 31-03-17	Sun 01-12-19						
103	Propose structural steel erectors	90 days	Tue 30-10-18	Mon 11-02-19						
104	Approve structural steel erectors	60 days	Tue 12-02-19	Mon 22-04-19	103					
105	Submission of offsite fabrication of steel including shop drawings	30 days	Tue 23-04-19	Mon 27-05-19	104					

專案: Accepted Programme Portion 5 f 日期: Fri 20-12-19	Critical Split	摘要	非作用中的摘要	手動摘要	外部里程碑	Critical
	任務	專案摘要報告	手動任務	僅定義開始日期	期限	
	分割	非作用中的任務	僅包含工期	僅包含完成時間	進度	
	里程碑	非作用中的里程碑	手動上顯型摘要	外部任務	手動進度	

Contract No. NE/2016/05
Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site Connection of Pedestrian Facilities Works Phase 1 - 3 Months programme for section C
Portion 5 Dec 2019)

ID	任務名稱	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Qtr 1, 2020				
						Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
156	High Mast B Northern	228 days	Tue 15-01-19	Mon 07-10-19						
157	ELS for Footing for High Mast B - PMI no.115	14 days	Tue 15-01-19	Wed 30-01-19						
158	Lower Part of High Mast	15 days	Thu 31-01-19	Sat 16-02-19						
159	Formwork for High Mast B - PMI no.115	14 days	Thu 31-01-19	Fri 15-02-19 157						
160	Fixing rebar and Place concrete for High Mast B - PMI no.115	1 day	Sat 16-02-19	Sat 16-02-19 159						
161	Upper Part of High Mast	179 days	Wed 13-03-19	Mon 07-10-19						
162	Submission of Cast in items	120 days	Wed 13-03-19	Tue 30-07-19						
163	Approval of cast in items	30 days	Wed 31-07-19	Tue 03-09-19 162						
164	Formwork	10 days	Wed 04-09-19	Sat 14-09-19 163,160						
165	Fixing rebar and placing concrete	5 days	Mon 16-09-19	Fri 20-09-19 164						
166	Backfilling (included SRT) for High mast B	14 days	Sat 21-09-19	Mon 07-10-19 165						
167	CCTV Relocation	104 days	Mon 02-09-19	Tue 31-12-19						
168	Footing construction	30 days	Mon 02-09-19	Sat 05-10-19						
169	HD bolt installation	3 days	Mon 02-12-19	Wed 04-12-19						
170	CCTV Column	2 days	Thu 05-12-19	Fri 06-12-19 169						
171	Ducting construction	10 days	Sat 07-12-19	Wed 18-12-19 170						
172	Cabling Laying	10 days	Thu 19-12-19	Mon 30-12-19 171						
173	Relocation of CCTV	1 day	Tue 31-12-19	Tue 31-12-19 172						
174	E&M Cover Walkway Lighting	365 days	Thu 01-11-18	Tue 31-12-19						
175	Liaison with UU companies for diversion	150 days	Thu 01-11-18	Wed 24-04-19						
176	Application of Power supply and Liason with CLP for pillar box and ductings	120 days	Thu 25-04-19	Wed 11-09-19 175						
177	Design, drawing submission and approval	38 days	Mon 02-09-19	Tue 15-10-19						
178	Material submission and approval	38 days	Mon 02-09-19	Tue 15-10-19						
179	Procurement and delivery of lighting	70 days	Wed 16-10-19	Sat 04-01-20 177,178						
180	Procurement and delivery of E&M materials	70 days	Wed 16-10-19	Sat 04-01-20 177,178						
181	Construction of Pillar Box	75 days	Wed 02-10-19	Fri 27-12-19						
182	Inspection of Pillar box with CLP	7 days	Sat 28-12-19	Sat 04-01-20 181						
183	Cable laying and Installation of CLP cutout by CLP	7 days	Mon 06-01-20	Mon 13-01-20 182						
184	E&M works inside pillar box	10 days	Tue 14-01-20	Fri 24-01-20 183						
185	Handover of covered walkway and underground duct for E&M installation	1 day	Mon 28-10-19	Mon 28-10-19						
186	Conduit and cable containment	55 days	Tue 29-10-19	Tue 31-12-19 185						
187	Cable and wiring	12 days	Wed 01-01-20	Tue 14-01-20 186						
188	Installation of Lighting for covered walkway	13 days	Wed 15-01-20	Wed 29-01-20 187						
189	Power supply connection	1 day	Mon 30-12-19	Mon 30-12-19						
190	T&C of Electrical works	6 days	Thu 30-01-20	Wed 05-02-20 188						
191	Construction of central divider	107 days	Wed 02-10-19	Mon 03-02-20						
192	Breaking the existing road surface	40 days	Wed 02-10-19	Sat 16-11-19 83						
193	Laying of K1 kerb	15 days	Mon 16-12-19	Wed 01-01-20						
194	Erection of corrugated beam barrier	7 days	Thu 02-01-20	Thu 09-01-20 193						
195	Erection of surface U-channel	21 days	Thu 02-01-20	Sat 25-01-20 193						
196	Road Marking	7 days	Mon 27-01-20	Mon 03-02-20 195						
197	Finishing work and tidy up	317 days	Thu 28-02-19	Tue 03-03-20						
198	No paving block supply from CSD	14 days	Thu 28-02-19	Fri 15-03-19						
199	Submission for the paving block	14 days	Sat 16-03-19	Mon 01-04-19 198						
200	Procurement of Paving Block from CSD	200 days	Tue 02-04-19	Wed 20-11-19 199						
201	Construction of paving blocks for covered walkway	30 days	Mon 27-01-20	Sat 29-02-20 200,195						
202	General Tidy Up	1 day	Mon 02-03-20	Mon 02-03-20 201,109,1						
203	Handover Portion 5	1 day	Tue 03-03-20	Tue 03-03-20 202						

專案: Accepted Programme Portion 5 f
日期: Fri 20-12-19

Critical Split

任務

分割

里程碑

摘要

專案摘要報告

非作用中的任務

非作用中的里程碑

非作用中的摘要

手動任務

僅包含工期

手動上顯型摘要

手動摘要

僅定義開始日期

僅包含完成時間

外部任務

外部里程碑

期限

進度

手動進度

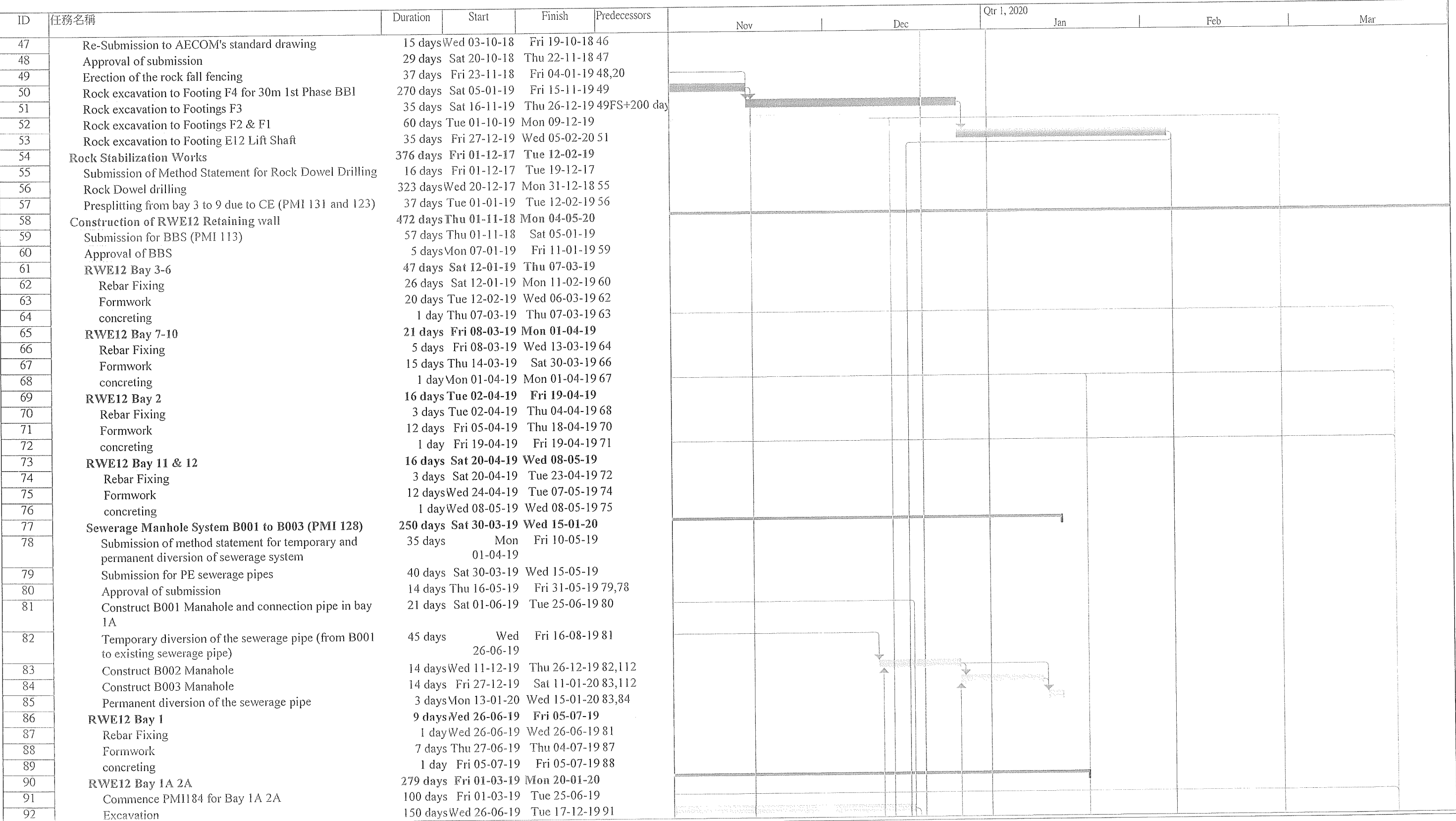
Critical

Contract No. NE/2016/05
Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site
Connection of Pedestrian Facilities Works Phase 1 - 3 Months programme for section D
Portion 6 (Dec 2019)

ID	任務名稱	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Nov	Dec	Qtr 1, 2020	Jan	Feb	Mar
1	Revised Contract Period of Section D	948 days	Fri 31-03-17	Thu 09-04-20							
2	Original Contract Period	862 days	Fri 31-03-17	Tue 31-12-19							
3	Public Holidays	27 days	Wed 01-01-20	Fri 31-01-20	2						
4	CE Granted	948 days	Fri 31-03-17	Thu 09-04-20							
5	CE 016 Inclement weather Aug 2017	7 days			3						
6	CE 031 Inclement weather Oct 2017	2 days			5						
7	CE 039 Inclement weather Nov 2017	1 day			6						
8	CE 078 Inclement weather May 2018	4 days			7						
9	CE 102 Inclement weather June 2018	11 days			8						
10	CE 109 Inclement weather July 2018	7 days			9						
11	5days inclement weather April 2019	5 days			10						
12	3days inclement weather May 2019	3 days			11						
13	5days inclement weather June 2019	5 days			12						
14	4days inclement weather July 2019	4 days			13						
15	11 days inclement weather August 2019	11 days			14						
16											
17	Southern BBI Covered Walkway, E12 Lift Tower and Covered Staircase and RWE12 Retaining wall	1055 days	Fri 31-03-17	Wed 12-08-20							
18	Establishment Works	513 days	Fri 31-03-17	Mon 19-11-18							
19	Site Clearance	163 days	Fri 31-03-17	Fri 06-10-17							
20	Tree Felling	350 days	Sat 07-10-17	Mon 19-11-18	19						
21	UU Diversion	922 days	Fri 31-03-17	Tue 10-03-20							
22	Excavation for trial pit for UU inspection	30 days	Fri 31-03-17	Thu 04-05-17							
23	Liaison with UU undertakers Regular Meeting	652 days	Fri 05-05-17	Tue 04-06-19	22						
24	Submission	72 days	Wed 05-06-19	Tue 27-08-19	23						
25	Approval of submission	14 days	Wed 28-08-19	Thu 12-09-19	24						
26	Construction of UU by others HKT,PCCW,CLP	60 days	Wed 01-01-20	Tue 10-03-20	129,25						
27	Swapping of ETC and TRC lane (Autotoll Sign Gantry) (PMI 62 and 63)	519 days	Sun 01-04-18	Wed 27-11-19							
28	Design the sign gantry (according to the existing one)	40 days	Sun 01-04-18	Thu 17-05-18							
29	Erection of Mock up sign gantry	14 days	Thu 17-05-18	Fri 01-06-18	28						
30	Revising the structure design of the sign gantry	400 days	Sat 02-06-18	Wed 11-09-19	29						
31	Fabrication of Permanent Sign Gantry	15 days	Thu 12-09-19	Sat 28-09-19	30						
32	Delivery of Sign Gantry	15 days	Mon 30-09-19	Wed 16-10-19	31						
33	Erection of Permanent Sign Gantry	15 days	Thu 17-10-19	Sat 02-11-19	32						
34	Notification to HKSAR and lane swap	21 days	Mon 04-11-19	Wed 27-11-19	33						
35	Drainage near Northbound BBI	716 days	Fri 01-12-17	Sat 14-03-20							
36	Submission of precast concrete 450 pipe & U-channel	29 days	Fri 01-12-17	Wed 03-01-18							
37	Approval of submission	300 days	Thu 04-01-18	Wed 19-12-18	36						
38	Commence PMI202 for drainage works	280 days	Thu 20-12-18	Mon 11-11-19	37						
39	Rock excavation for drainage for Partial BBI Opening	50 days	Tue 12-11-19	Wed 08-01-20	38						
40	Installation of drainage for Partial BBI Opening	10 days	Thu 09-01-20	Mon 20-01-20	39						
41	Drainage T&C for Partial BBI Opening	7 days	Tue 21-01-20	Tue 28-01-20	40						
42	Rock excavation for drainage for Phase 2 BBI Opening	90 days	Tue 12-11-19	Mon 24-02-20	38						
43	Installation of drainage for Phase 2 BBI Opening	10 days	Tue 25-02-20	Fri 06-03-20	42						
44	Drainage T&C	7 days	Sat 07-03-20	Sat 14-03-20	43						
45	Rock Fall Safety Fence and Excavation of Southbound Rock Breaking	501 days	Mon 02-07-18	Wed 05-02-20							
46	Submission in accordance to CEDD standard drawing	81 days	Mon 02-07-18	Wed 03-10-18							

專案: Accepted Programme Portion 6 f 日期: Fri 20-12-19	Critical Split	摘要	非作用中的摘要	手動摘要	外部里程碑	Critical
	任務	專案摘要報告	手動任務	僅定義開始日期	期限	
	分割	非作用中的任務	僅包含工期	僅包含完成時間	進度	
	里程碑	非作用中的里程碑	手動上顯型摘要	外部任務	手動進度	

Contract No. NE/2016/05
Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site
Connection of Pedestrian Facilities Works Phase 1 - 3 Months programme for section D
Portion 6 (Dec 2019)



專案: Accepted Programme Portion 6 f
日期: Fri 20-12-19

Critical Split

任務

分割

里程碑

摘要

專案摘要報告

非作用中的任務

非作用中的里程碑

非作用中的摘要

手動任務

僅包含工期

手動上顯型摘要

手動摘要

僅定義開始日期

僅包含完成時間

外部任務

外部里程碑

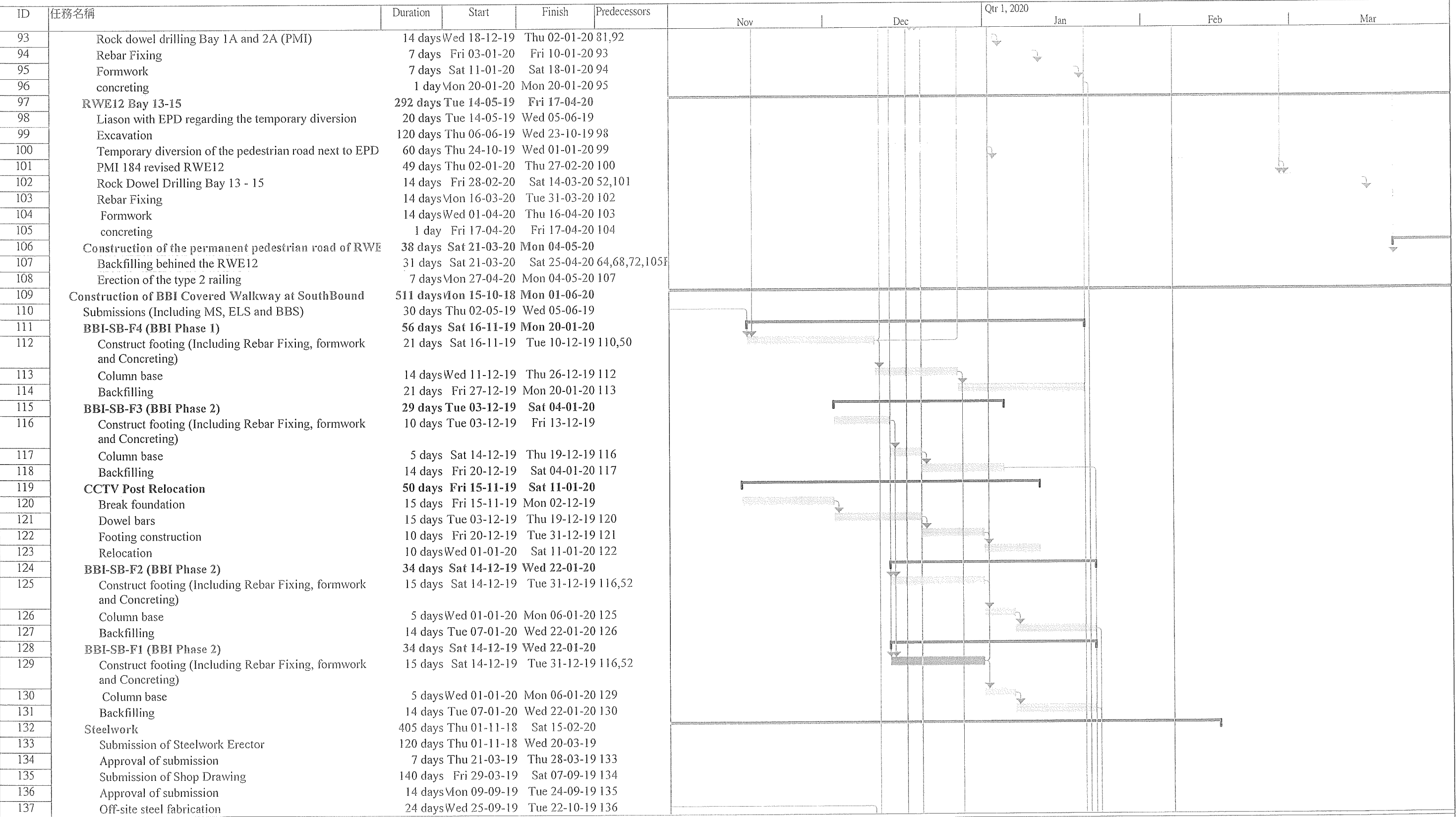
期限

進度

手動進度

Critical

Contract No. NE/2016/05
Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site
Connection of Pedestrian Facilities Works Phase 1 - 3 Months programme for section D
Portion 6 (Dec 2019)



專案: Accepted Programme Portion 6 f
日期: Fri 20-12-19

Critical Split

任務

分割

里程碑

摘要

專案摘要報告

非作用中的任務

非作用中的里程碑

非作用中的摘要

手動任務

僅包含工期

手動上顯型摘要

手動摘要

僅定義開始日期

僅包含完成時間

外部任務

外部里程碑

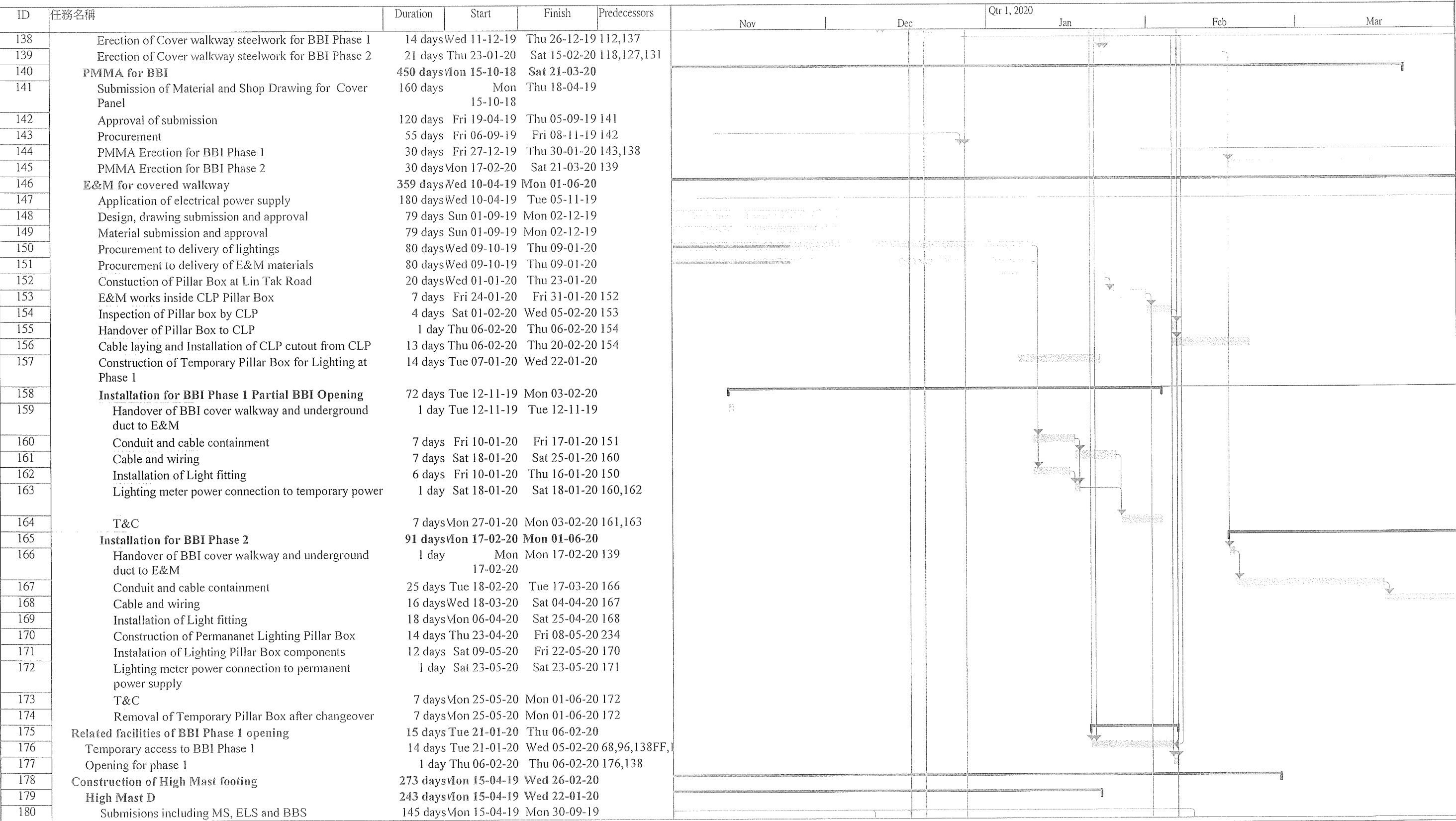
期限

進度

手動進度

Critical

Contract No. NE/2016/05
Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site
Connection of Pedestrian Facilities Works Phase 1 - 3 Months programme for section D
Portion 6 (Dec 2019)



專案: Accepted Programme Portion 6 f 日期: Fri 20-12-19	Critical Split		摘要		非作用中的摘要		手動摘要		外部里程碑		Critical	
	任務		專案摘要報告		手動任務		僅定義開始日期		期限			
	分割		非作用中的任務		僅包含工期		僅包含完成時間		進度			
	里程碑		非作用中的里程碑		手動上顯型摘要		外部任務		手動進度			

Contract No. NE/2016/05
Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site
Connection of Pedestrian Facilities Works Phase 1 - 3 Months programme for section D
Portion 6 (Dec 2019)

ID	任務名稱	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Nov	Dec	Qtr 1, 2020	Jan	Feb	Mar
181	Rock excavation	60 days	Tue 01-10-19	Mon 09-12-19							
182	Formwork for lower layer	6 days	Tue 10-12-19	Mon 16-12-19	181,180						
183	Rebar and concrete	6 days	Tue 17-12-19	Mon 23-12-19	180,182						
184	Formwork for upper layer	4 days	Tue 24-12-19	Fri 27-12-19	183						
185	Rebar and concrete for upper Layer	4 days	Sat 28-12-19	Wed 01-01-20	184						
186	Install HD Bolts	4 days	Thu 02-01-20	Mon 06-01-20	185						
187	Backfilling	14 days	Tue 07-01-20	Wed 22-01-20	186						
188	Temp Lighting and Relocation of High Mast Footing (PMI 145)	30 days	Thu 23-01-20	Wed 26-02-20							
189	Relocation of existing High Mast Lighting D	15 days	Thu 23-01-20	Sat 08-02-20	187						
190	CCTV Post Relocation	15 days	Mon 10-02-20	Wed 26-02-20	189,180						
191	E12 Lift Tower Lighting	128 days	Sat 01-02-20	Mon 29-06-20							
192	Handover EMSD Pillar Box and associated ducting to E&M	1 day	Sat 01-02-20	Sat 01-02-20	153						
193	Electrical works inside Pillar Box EMSD and Lighting Compartment	14 days	Mon 03-02-20	Tue 18-02-20	192						
194	Conduit and cable containment	7 days	Sat 09-05-20	Sat 16-05-20	237						
195	Cable and wiring	14 days	Mon 18-05-20	Tue 02-06-20	194						
196	Installation of Light fitting	13 days	Wed 03-06-20	Wed 17-06-20	195						
197	T&C	10 days	Thu 18-06-20	Mon 29-06-20	196						
198	E12 Lift Tower Construction PMI-184	401 days	Fri 03-05-19	Wed 12-08-20							
199	PMI 184 revised E12	75 days	Fri 03-05-19	Mon 29-07-19							
200	MS for E12 Lift Tower Erection	90 days	Fri 03-05-19	Thu 15-08-19							
201	Approval of submission	30 days	Fri 16-08-19	Thu 19-09-19	200,199						
202	Statuary Submission of Lift Design and Materials	60 days	Mon 14-10-19	Sat 21-12-19							
203	RC Footing and Sump Pit	30 days	Thu 19-12-19	Sat 07-03-20	53						
204	Supersturture	90 days	Thu 06-02-20	Wed 20-05-20	53						
205	Louvre and Glazing installation	30 days	Thu 21-05-20	Wed 24-06-20	204						
206	Handover lift shaft and associated ducting to E&M	1 day	Thu 21-05-20	Thu 21-05-20	204						
207	E&M works inside Lift Shaft	25 days	Fri 22-05-20	Fri 19-06-20	206						
208	Handover Sump Pit and associated ducting to E&M	1 day	Mon 09-03-20	Mon 09-03-20	203						
209	Handover of Lift structure to E&M Lift subcontractor	7 days	Sat 20-06-20	Sat 27-06-20	207						
210	Confirmation of telemetry service routing with CHUBB / HKT	27 days	Tue 01-10-19	Thu 31-10-19							
211	Chubb/HKT cable laying for telemetry cable system	26 days	Fri 01-11-19	Sat 30-11-19	210						
212	Installation and connection of telemetry components in Pillar Box	14 days	Mon 02-12-19	Tue 17-12-19	211						
213	CLP Lift Meter Installation	7 days	Mon 02-12-19	Mon 09-12-19	211						
214	CLP Lift Meter Power Connection	1 day	Tue 10-12-19	Tue 10-12-19	213						
215	Procurement to delivery of Sump Pump and Panel	96 days	Fri 15-11-19	Thu 05-03-20							
216	Installation of Sump Pump (by Wing Luen)	18 days	Tue 10-03-20	Mon 30-03-20	215,208						
217	Delivery of Lift components to site	180 days	Fri 09-08-19	Thu 05-03-20							
218	Lift installation and Lift Shaft Ventilation installation	60 days	Fri 06-03-20	Thu 14-05-20	217						
219	Testing & commissioning	17 days	Mon 29-06-20	Fri 17-07-20	218,216,209						
220	EMSD Form LE5 submission	1 day	Sat 18-07-20	Sat 18-07-20	219						
221	EMSD Inspection	14 days	Mon 20-07-20	Tue 04-08-20	220						
222	Use Permit	7 days	Wed 05-08-20	Wed 12-08-20	221						
223	Concrete Staircase and Footbridge	380 days	Fri 01-03-19	Sun 17-05-20							
224	MS for concrete staircase	30 days	Sun 01-09-19	Sat 05-10-19							
225	Approval of submission	14 days	Mon 07-10-19	Tue 22-10-19	224						

專案: Accepted Programme Portion 6 f 日期: Fri 20-12-19	Critical Split		摘要		非作用中的摘要		手動摘要		外部里程碑		Critical	
	任務		專案摘要報告		手動任務		僅定義開始日期		期限			
	分割		非作用中的任務		僅包含工期		僅包含完成時間		進度			
	里程碑		非作用中的里程碑		手動上顯型摘要		外部任務		手動進度			

Contract No. NE/2016/05
Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site
Connection of Pedestrian Facilities Works Phase 1 - 3 Months programme for section D
Portion 6 (Dec 2019)

ID	任務名稱	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Nov	Dec	Qtr 1, 2020	Jan	Feb	Mar
226	Concrete Staircase Construction	380 days	Fri 01-03-19	Sun 17-05-20							
227	Shoring	7 days	Thu 06-02-20	Thu 13-02-20	53						
228	Scaffolding	14 days	Fri 14-02-20	Sat 29-02-20	227,225						
229	Submission of Bearing	90 days	Fri 01-03-19	Thu 13-06-19							
230	Approval of Bearing Submission	90 days	Fri 14-06-19	Thu 26-09-19	229						
231	Install Bearing	7 days	Thu 12-03-20	Thu 19-03-20	204SS+30 day						
232	Formwork	14 days	Fri 20-03-20	Sat 04-04-20	231						
233	Rebar fixing	14 days	Mon 06-04-20	Tue 21-04-20	232,228						
234	concreting	1 day	Wed 22-04-20	Wed 22-04-20	232,233,231						
235	Remove scaffold and formwork	7 days	Thu 23-04-20	Thu 30-04-20	234						
236	Off-site steel fabrication	50 days	Wed 01-01-20	Thu 27-02-20							
237	Erection of Covered staircase steelwork	14 days	Thu 23-04-20	Fri 08-05-20	236,234						
238	Carriageway Works	1064 days	Fri 31-03-17	Sun 23-08-20							
239	Appication of the TTA	14 days	Wed 08-05-19	Thu 23-05-19							
240	Implement the TTA and and apply for the RA for Partial BBI Opening	30 days	Fri 24-05-19	Thu 27-06-19	239						
241	Excavation for drainage manholes and pipes for Partial BBI Opening	20 days	Fri 27-12-19	Sat 18-01-20	240,113						
242	Installation of 450 stormpipes and backfilling for Partial BBI Opening	30 days	Mon 20-01-20	Sat 22-02-20	241						
243	Construction of Concrete Pavement for Partial BBI Opening	14 days	Mon 24-02-20	Tue 10-03-20	242						
244	Road Making at Bus Stop for Partial BBI Opening	1 day	Wed 11-03-20	Wed 11-03-20	243						
245	Excavation for drainage manholes and pipes for Ph 2 BBI Opening	45 days	Fri 27-12-19	Mon 17-02-20							
246	Installation of 450 stormpipes and backfilling for Ph 2 BBI Opening	45 days	Tue 18-02-20	Thu 09-04-20	245						
247	Construction of Concrete Pavement for Ph 2 BBI Opening	45 days	Fri 10-04-20	Mon 01-06-20	246						
248	Road Making at Bus Stop for Ph 2 BBI Opening	1 day	Tue 02-06-20	Tue 02-06-20	247						
249	Installation of untensioned corrugated beam barrier and directional sign for Ph2 BBI Opening	14 days	Wed 03-06-20	Thu 18-06-20	248						
250	<New Task>	1 day?	Fri 31-03-17	Fri 31-03-17							
251	Paving for covered walkway	310 days	Sat 23-03-19	Wed 18-03-20							
252	Material submission for the paving block	14 days	Sat 23-03-19	Mon 08-04-19							
253	Approval of submission	1 day	Tue 09-04-19	Tue 09-04-19	252						
254	Procurement	120 days	Sun 01-09-19	Sat 18-01-20	253						
255	Paving Construction for BBI Partial Opening	21 days	Mon 20-01-20	Wed 12-02-20	254						
256	Paving Construction for BBI Ph2 Opening	30 days	Thu 13-02-20	Wed 18-03-20	255						
257	Street furniture erection	118 days	Wed 01-04-20	Sat 15-08-20							
258	Intallation of water point and associated watermain	30 days	Wed 01-04-20	Tue 05-05-20							
259	Erection of of the irrigantion system	30 days	Wed 01-04-20	Tue 05-05-20							
260	Relocation and connection of fire hydrant	30 days	Wed 06-05-20	Tue 09-06-20	259						
261	Overall T&C	3 days	Thu 13-08-20	Sat 15-08-20	147,26,34,44,						

專案: Accepted Programme Portion 6 f 日期: Fri 20-12-19	Critical Split		摘要		非作用中的摘要		手動摘要		外部里程碑		Critical	
	任務		專案摘要報告		手動任務		僅定義開始日期		期限			
	分割		非作用中的任務		僅包含工期		僅包含完成時間		進度			
	里程碑		非作用中的里程碑		手動上顯型摘要		外部任務		手動進度			

Contract 3 (NE/2017/03)

Activity ID	Activity Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2020				
					Feb 26	Mar 27	Apr 28	May 29	
NE2017/03 - ARQ PHASE 2A - Monthly Programme Update (202001)-1 _200217									
Road Improvement Works Location 1 (RIW1)									
Construction Works									
DUR10130	duration summary of slip road 2	423	14-Dec-18 A	06-Jun-20					
CON12310	Site clearance, uu diversion & ELS works (KS27 west side)	210	15-Apr-19 A	06-Feb-20					
DUR10110	Duration of gasmain diversion after 28/8/2019	172	29-Aug-19 A	28-Mar-20					
CON11430	Site formation works & form haul road (FE1 "b" side)	60	09-Sep-19 A	22-Jan-20					
CON10610	ELS to RW pile cap (RWC2 type 1a, 1, 2)	120	16-Oct-19 A	18-Mar-20					
CON11130	Civil provision works on Towngas new request (12wk)	72	04-Nov-19 A	01-Feb-20					
CON10210	Pre-drill & construct bored pile (1no, 36d/no, 1 team)	36	21-Nov-19 A	13-Feb-20					
CON10230	ELS works to footing (RWC2 type 4, 6, 7, 8)	60	21-Nov-19 A	26-Feb-20					
CON11330	Construct socket H-pile works (CT5-PC1 ~ CT5-PC3) (12nos, 6d/no, 1 team)	72	29-Jan-20	25-Apr-20					
CON10730	Mobilishion works for socket H-pile works (RWC2 type 3)	12	29-Jan-20	11-Feb-20					
CON11470	Existing towngas main diversion	48	03-Feb-20	28-Mar-20					
CON11150	Gasmain laying (by Towngas, 8wk requested by Towngas)	48	03-Feb-20	28-Mar-20					
CON12330	Construct subway footing (KS27 west side)	90	07-Feb-20	28-May-20					
CON10750	Pre-drill & construct socket H-pile works (RWC2 type 3; 400nos, 3d/no, 4 tearr	300	14-Feb-20	17-Feb-21					
CON10250	Construct bored pile (1no, 36d/no, 1 team)	36	14-Feb-20	26-Mar-20					
CON10310	Construct RW footing (RWC2 type 4, 6, 7, 8)	72	27-Feb-20	27-May-20					
CON10630	Construct RW footing (RWC2 type 1a, 1, 2)	120	19-Mar-20	14-Aug-20					
CON10270	ELS to bore pile pile cap (RWC2 type 5)	59	27-Mar-20	10-Jun-20					
CON10330	upgrading works at Feature No. 11NEA/F60 (by pip-by-pit method) - Stage 2	68	27-Mar-20	20-Jun-20					
CON11510	Pre-drill & construct socket H-pile works works (FE1-PC3b ~ FE1-PC7b) (24nc	144	30-Mar-20	22-Sep-20					
CON11170	Utilities works, drainage works for slip road 2 _stage 3	60	30-Mar-20	13-Jun-20					
CON11210	Utilities works, drainage works for slip road 2 _stage 4	18	30-Mar-20	23-Apr-20					
CON12350	Construct subway wall and soffit (KS27 west side)	120	03-Apr-20	29-Aug-20					
CON11190	Road works for slip road 2 _stage 3	60	24-Apr-20	07-Jul-20					
CON11230	Road works for slip road 2 _stage 4	18	24-Apr-20	16-May-20					
CON11350	Construct NB pile cap (CT5-PC1 ~ CT5-PC3)	60	27-Apr-20	09-Jul-20					
CON11270	Upgrading works on existing slip road 2 _stage 5	18	18-May-20	06-Jun-20					
Road Improvement Works Location 2 (RIW2)									
Construction Works in Slope C3 (Portion B)									
CON20510	Drill & install soil nails (Zone 2 to Zone 3, 119nos 8m dp, 3d/no, 3 team)	120	09-Sep-19 A	05-Feb-20					
CON20570	Drill & install soil nails (Zone 5 & Zone 6, 92nos 10m dp, 3d/no, 3 team)	96	19-Oct-19 A	14-Feb-20					
CON20750	Cut slope & formation works @RW bay 3 to bay 8	90	03-Dec-19 A	06-Apr-20					
CON20590	Drill & install tie back @RW bay 3 to bay 8 (Zone 4 & Zone 5, 84nos 7m depth,	90	07-Jan-20 A	13-May-20					
CON20650	Install sheet pile to RW bay 9 to bay 13	18	15-Feb-20	06-Mar-20					
CON20830	Construct RW bay 3 to bay 8 base (L=34m)	72	27-Feb-20	27-May-20					
CON20670	ELS to RW bay 9 to bay 13 formation	41	07-Mar-20	28-Apr-20					
CON20850	Construct RW bay 3 to bay 8 wall (L=34m)	72	26-Mar-20	24-Jun-20					
CON20690	Cut slope & formation works @Zone 4	42	29-Apr-20	18-Jun-20					
CON20790	Construct RW bay 9 to bay 13 base (L=30m)	66	29-Apr-20	18-Jul-20					
Construction Noise Semi-Enclosure SE2 (Portion C)									
DUR20030	Trees preservation duration works period at portion C	1085	06-Mar-19 A	19-Jan-23					
CON21631	Trial pit excavation for expose existing utilities	37	21-Oct-19 A	30-Jan-20					
CON21650	Pre-drill & construct piling fdn (CT4, SE2 Bay4 to Bay12)	90	31-Jan-20	21-May-20					
Road Improvement Works Location 3 (RIW3)									
Construction Works									
CON30051	Coordination with EPD for access at lower portion at Slope D1	136	25-Apr-19 A	30-Jan-20					
CON31050	Cut slope works (CH0 to CH115) (L=115m, 10857m3, 30m3/d)	365	23-May-19 A	28-Nov-20					
CON30790	Install sheet pile, support & slope works at slope D2 (L=75m)	90	29-Oct-19 A	07-Mar-20					
CON31070	Construct RWD3 (CH0 to CH60)	150	18-Dec-19 A	24-Jun-20					
CON30111	Slope works at slope D1 (stage 1a, 10% completed)	66	08-Jan-20 A	27-Mar-20					
CON30230	Construct mini pile at RWD1 (bay 1 to bay 7) (105nos, 1.5d/no, 2 teams)	79	15-Jan-20 A	23-Apr-20					
CON30070	Form haul road B	42	31-Jan-20	19-Mar-20					
CON30810	Construct retaining wall RWD2 footing	90	09-Mar-20	29-Jun-20					
CON30650	Watermain works on Sau Man Ping Road toward Lam Tim (Section 1)	95	10-Mar-20	07-Jul-20					
CON30130	Slope works at slope D1 (stage 2, 20% completed)	78	28-Mar-20	06-Jul-20					
CON30830	Construct retaining wall RWD2 wall	90	07-Apr-20	28-Jul-20					
CON30250	Construct mini pile at RWD1 (bay 8 to bay 14) (121nos, 1.4d/no, 2 teams)	81	17-Apr-20	24-Jul-20					
CON30290	Construct RWD1 (bay 1 to bay 7) pile cap (2 teams)	60	24-Apr-20	07-Jul-20					
CON30430	Construct RWD1-Type 4 pile cap (CH144~CH160, 16m)	60	24-Apr-20	07-Jul-20					
Pedestrian Connectivity Facility (PC-E8)									
Construction Works									
CON40290	Relocate existing street lighting (AA6955) at Hiu Yuk Path (by CLPE's contract	185	21-Feb-19 A	06-Feb-20					
CON41930	Application for power supply & energization (PC-E8)	156	25-Mar-19 A	04-Feb-20					
DUR40010	Trees preservation duration works period at portion G	347	01-Apr-19 A	03-Aug-20					
CON40550	Working platform for F4, F5 & F6 disposal works	59	05-Aug-19 A	30-Jan-20					
CON40570	ELS to E8-F7 (approx 1378m3, @25m3/d)	55	27-Nov-19 A	13-Feb-20					
CON40611	Temporary support & stabilisation works at F4, F5 & F6	58	27-Nov-19 A	01-Feb-20					

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2020				
						Feb 26	Mar 27	Apr 28	May 29
CON40850	Construct footing E8-F6 (65m3) & backfilling	24	16-Dec-19 A	07-Feb-20					
CON41030	Construct escalator pit F1>P1	60	24-Jan-20	07-Apr-20					
CON40770	Construct footing E8-F3 (65m3) & backfilling	24	31-Jan-20	27-Feb-20					
CON40810	Construct footing E8-F4 (65m3) & backfilling	24	03-Feb-20	29-Feb-20					
CON40790	Construct footing E8-F5 (65m3) & backfilling	24	03-Feb-20	29-Feb-20					
CON40612	Temporary support & stabilisation works at F7	26	03-Feb-20	03-Mar-20					
CON40990	Construct pier E8-P5 (2 pour)	42	08-Feb-20	27-Mar-20					
CON40910	Construct pier E8-P2 (2 pour)	42	28-Feb-20	21-Apr-20					
CON40830	Construct footing E8-F7 (38m3) & backfilling	18	02-Mar-20	21-Mar-20					
CON40950	Construct pier E8-P3 (2 pour)	42	02-Mar-20	23-Apr-20					
CON40930	Construct pier E8-P4 (2 pour)	42	02-Mar-20	23-Apr-20					
CON40490	Soil nailing & slope cut at slope E8-1 and E8-2	60	04-Mar-20	19-May-20					
CON40590	ELS to E8-F8 (approx 1377m3, @25m3/d)	55	04-Mar-20	13-May-20					
CON40970	Construct pier E8-P6 (2 pour)	42	23-Mar-20	16-May-20					
CON41170	Erect steel roof F9 & F1>P1	48	08-Apr-20	08-Jun-20					
CON41050	Construct escalator pit P1>P2	60	22-Apr-20	04-Jul-20					
CON41070	Construct escalator pit P2>P3	60	24-Apr-20	07-Jul-20					
CON41090	Construct escalator pit P3>P4	60	24-Apr-20	07-Jul-20					
CON40870	Construct footing E8-F8 (72m3) & backfilling	24	14-May-20	10-Jun-20					
CON41110	Construct escalator pit P4>P5	60	20-May-20	30-Jul-20					
CON41130	Construct escalator pit P5>P6	60	20-May-20	30-Jul-20					
Pedestrian Connectivity Facility (PC-E11)		1054	08-Jan-19 A	06-Jan-22					
Construction Works		1054	08-Jan-19 A	06-Jan-22					
DUR40030	Trees preservation duration works period at porton E	856	08-Jan-19 A	06-Jan-22					
CON42190	ELS & construct sub-structure for E11-PC3	54	23-Sep-19 A	20-Feb-20					
CON42271	Trial pit for expose ground obstruction	42	23-Nov-19 A	30-Jan-20					
CON42150	Construct socket H-pile works for E11-PC6 (49nos, 6d/no, 1 rig)	81	25-Nov-19 A	24-Feb-20					
CON42990	Provide temporary access form lin tak road to new bus-bus interchange	30	21-Dec-19 A	31-Jan-20					
CON42290	ELS & construct sub-structure for E11-PC1	30	31-Jan-20	05-Mar-20					
CON43010	Maintenance temporary access form lin tak road to new bus-bus interchange	288	01-Feb-20	14-Nov-20					
CON42370	Construct pier E11-P1	48	11-Feb-20	07-Apr-20					
CON42310	Construct pier E11-P3	48	11-Feb-20	07-Apr-20					
CON42330	Construct pier E11-P2	48	21-Feb-20	21-Apr-20					
CON42250	ELS & construct sub-structure for E11-PC6 (2 teams)	30	25-Feb-20	30-Mar-20					
CON42390	Construct lift tower 1 (2 teams)	60	06-Mar-20	21-May-20					
CON42350	Construct lift tower 2 (2 teams) & blackfill	60	31-Mar-20	15-Jun-20					
CON42410	Construct pier E11-P4	48	08-Apr-20	08-Jun-20					
CON42450	Erect steel frame E11-FB2, construct floor slab & side planter	30	16-May-20	19-Jun-20					
Pedestrian Connectivity Facility System A (SYA)		195	16-Jan-20 A	11-Sep-20					
Construction Works		195	16-Jan-20 A	11-Sep-20					
CON50230	Construct footing SYA-F1 (+134 ~ +144mPD)	66	16-Jan-20 A	28-Mar-20					
CON50250	Construct superstructure of lift tower to roof level (3m/pour, +144 to +165.7mPI	135	30-Mar-20	11-Sep-20					
Pedestrian Connectivity Facility System B (SYB)		181	02-Oct-19 A	04-Jul-20					
Construction Works		181	02-Oct-19 A	04-Jul-20					
CON50852	Excavate trial pit, trial trench etc, TTA application & co-ordination meeting	54	02-Oct-19 A	28-Feb-20					
CON51030	Pre-drill & construct socket H-pile works at SYB-PC8 (20nos, 6d/no, 1 team)	120	05-Dec-19 A	06-May-20					
CON51350	Excavate & install support at SYB-PC3 (810m3, 25m3/d, 1 team + 12d)	48	12-Dec-19 A	12-Feb-20					
CON50853	Gasmain diversion (Sys B) - planning (by Towngas)	48	28-Dec-19 A	26-Feb-20					
CON51110	Pre-drill & construct socket H-pile works at SYB-PC7 (20nos, 6d/no, 1 team)	120	11-Jan-20 A	09-Jun-20					
CON51650	Construct pile cap SYB-ABT (100m3)	90	21-Jan-20	14-May-20					
CON50890	Site clearance at porton L (to PC- 1)	66	21-Jan-20	14-Apr-20					
CON51290	Install sheet pile at SYB-PC6	12	29-Jan-20	11-Feb-20					
CON51310	Excavate & install support at SYB-PC6	30	12-Feb-20	17-Mar-20					
CON51610	Construct pile cap SYB-PC3 (340m3)	36	13-Feb-20	25-Mar-20					
CON50854	Gasmain diversion (Sys B) - Apply 1st stage TTA	16	29-Feb-20	18-Mar-20					
CON51050	Mobilisation piling rig plant to SYS-PC6	6	18-Mar-20	24-Mar-20					
CON51370	Install sheet pile at SYB-PC4	12	18-Mar-20	31-Mar-20					
CON50855	Gasmain diversion (Sys B) - Apply 2nd stage TTA & civil works for gasmain dive	12	19-Mar-20	01-Apr-20					
CON51070	Pre-drill & construct piling fdn at SYB-PC6	50	25-Mar-20	28-May-20					
CON51630	Construct below ground sub-structure SYB-LT1 & SYB-ST1	48	26-Mar-20	27-May-20					
CON51390	Excavate & install support at SYB-PC4	30	01-Apr-20	12-May-20					
CON50856	Gasmain diversion (Sys B) - gasmain diversion works (by Towngas)	36	02-Apr-20	20-May-20					
CON51670	Construct pile cap SYB-PC8 (94m3)	24	07-May-20	03-Jun-20					
CON52190	Construct above ground structure SYB-ABT	42	15-May-20	04-Jul-20					
Bus-Bus Interchange Public Toilet (BBI Toilet)		442	30-Nov-19 A	13-Feb-21					
Construction Works		66	30-Nov-19 A	14-Feb-20					
CON43150	Install cabinet & sanitary fittings (BBI Toilet)	36	30-Nov-19 A	29-Jan-20					
CON43350	T&C and Statutory Inspection _BBI toilet	19	15-Jan-20 A	14-Feb-20					
Works related to section 10A - Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks in Section 10		365	15-Feb-20	13-Feb-21					
CON43370	Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks in Section 10 (Portion FI)	365	15-Feb-20	13-Feb-21					

Appendix D

Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring

**Monitoring Locations
for
Contract 1 (NE/2016/01)**

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
© DYE ARUP



HVS in AMS-1 for 24-Hour TSP



- Legend
- Study Area
 - 500m Assessment Area
 - Dust Monitoring Locations

B SECOND ISSUE		GL	03/14
A FIRST ISSUE		GL	10/13
Rev	Description	By	Date
Consultant			
ARUP			
Contract No. and Title			
Agreement No. CE 18/2012(CE)			
Development of Anderson Road Quarry - Investigation			
Drawing title			
Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring (Sheet 1 of 3)			
Drawing no. 227724/E/1045		Rev. B	
Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
GL	03/14	TC	ST
Scale	1:5000	Status	PRELIMINARY
COPYRIGHT RESERVED			
CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department			

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
© THE ARUP & PARTNERS HONG KONG LIMITED

NMS-7 (Chi Tai House of On Tai Estate)

Building layout is assumed for assessment purpose

NMS-6 (Yung Tai House of On Tai Estate)

Building layout is assumed for assessment purpose

NMS-3 (Site C2 - R102)

NMS-1 (Site C2 + School 05)

NMS-5 (Hau Tat House of On Tat Estate)

NMS-4 / NMS-4a (On Tat House of On Tat Estate)

Building layout is assumed for assessment purpose

NMS-2 (Site E - School)
(Site E - School)

Legend

- Study Area
- Construction Noise Monitoring Location
- Construction and Operational Road Traffic Noise Monitoring Location
- Review Noise monitoring Location

C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	05/14
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	03/14
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	10/13
Rev	Description	By	Date

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title

Agreement No. CE 18/2012(CE)

Development of
Anderson Road Quarry -
Investigation

Drawing title

Locations of Noise
Monitoring

Drawing no. 227724/E/2400 Rev. C

Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
GL	05/14	TC	ST
Scale	1:5000	Status	PRELIMINARY




COPYRIGHT RESERVED



土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
© THE ARUP & PARTNERS HONG KONG LIMITED

Legend

-  Study Area
-  500m Assessment Area
-  Dust Monitoring Locations

B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	03/14
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	10/13
Rev	Description	By	Date

Consultant
ARUP

Contract No. and Title
Agreement No. CE 18/2012(CE)
**Development of
Anderson Road Quarry -
Investigation**

Drawing title
**Locations of Construction
Dust Monitoring
(Sheet 2 of 3)**

Drawing no.	227724/E/1046	Rev.	B
Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
GL	03/14	TC	ST
Scale	1:5000 (A3)	Status	PRELIMINARY

COPYRIGHT RESERVED
 **土木工程發展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department**

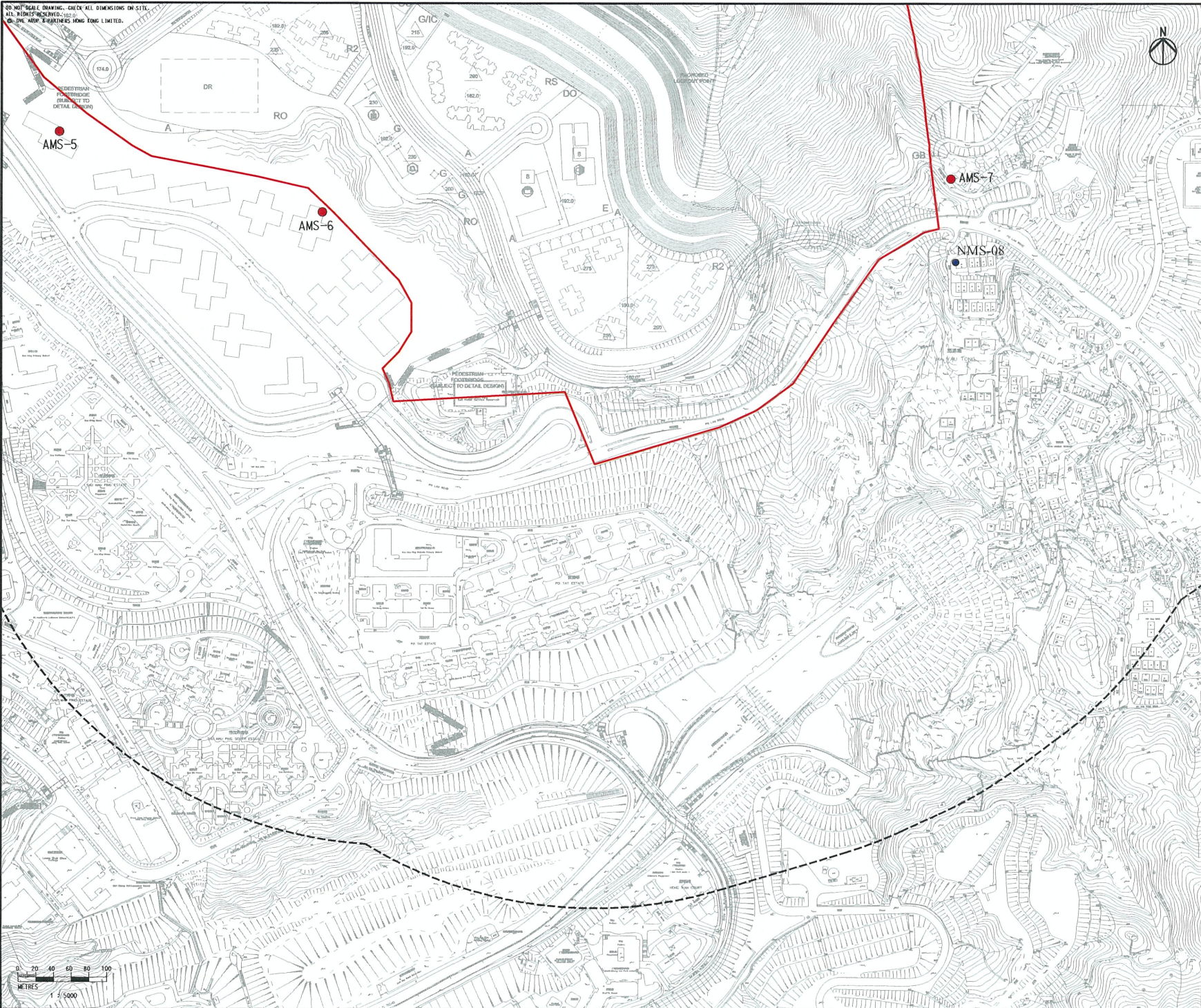


HVS in AMS-5 for 24-Hour TSP



HVS in AMS-6 for 24-Hour TSP





- Legend
- Study Area
 - 500m Assessment Area
 - Dust Monitoring Locations
 - Noise Monitoring Location

B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	03/14
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	10/13
Rev	Description	By	Date

Consultant

Contract No. and Title

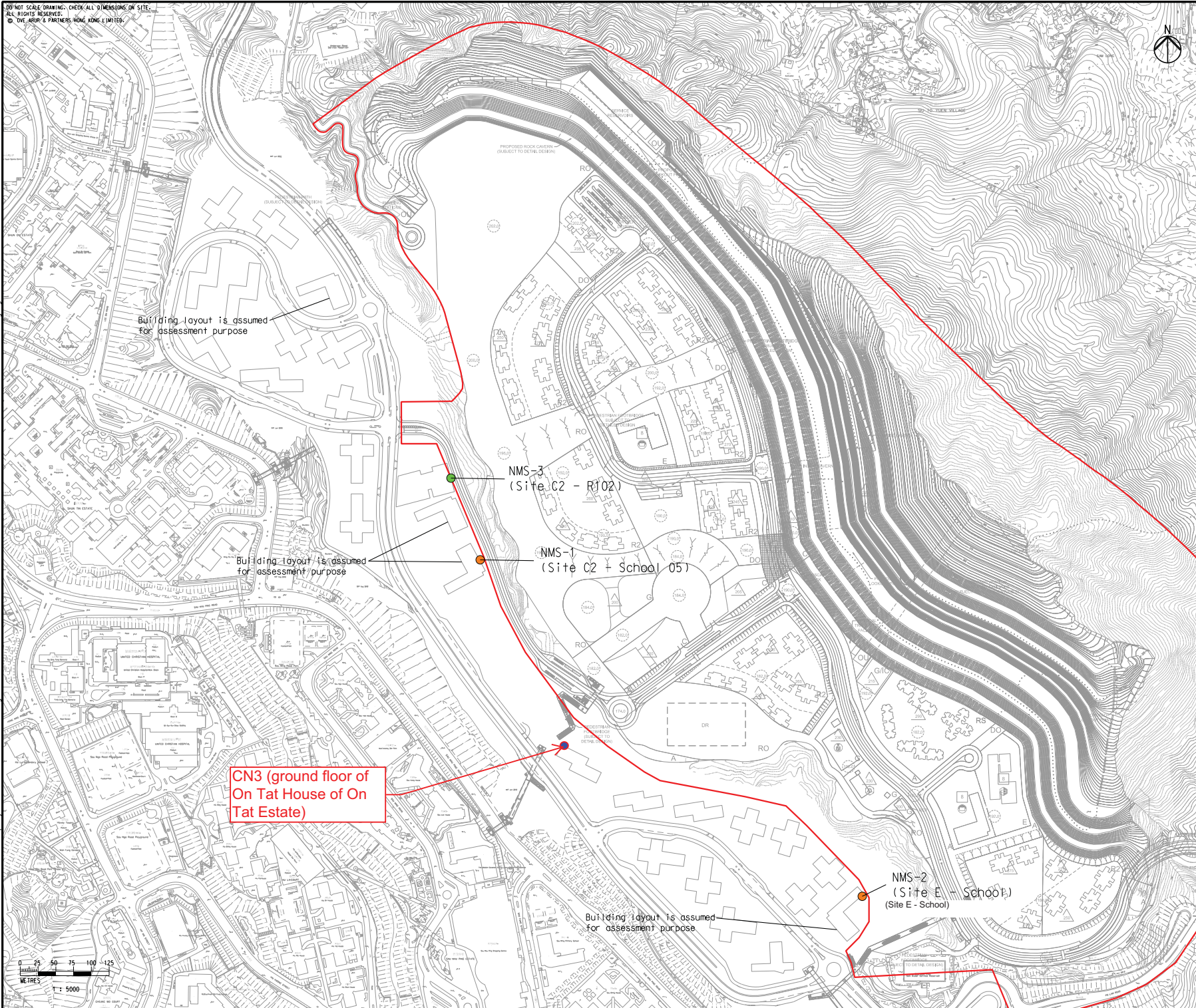
Agreement No. CE 18/2012(CE)
Development of
Anderson Road Quarry -
Investigation

Drawing title
Locations of Construction Dust
and Noise Monitoring

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

**Monitoring Locations
for
Contract 3 (NE/2017/03)**

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
© THE ARUP & PARTNERS HONG KONG LIMITED



- Legend
- Study Area
 - Construction Noise Monitoring Location
 - Construction and Operational Road Traffic Noise Monitoring Location
 - Noise monitoring Location

Rev	Description	By	Date
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	05/14
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	03/14
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	10/13

Consultant
ARUP

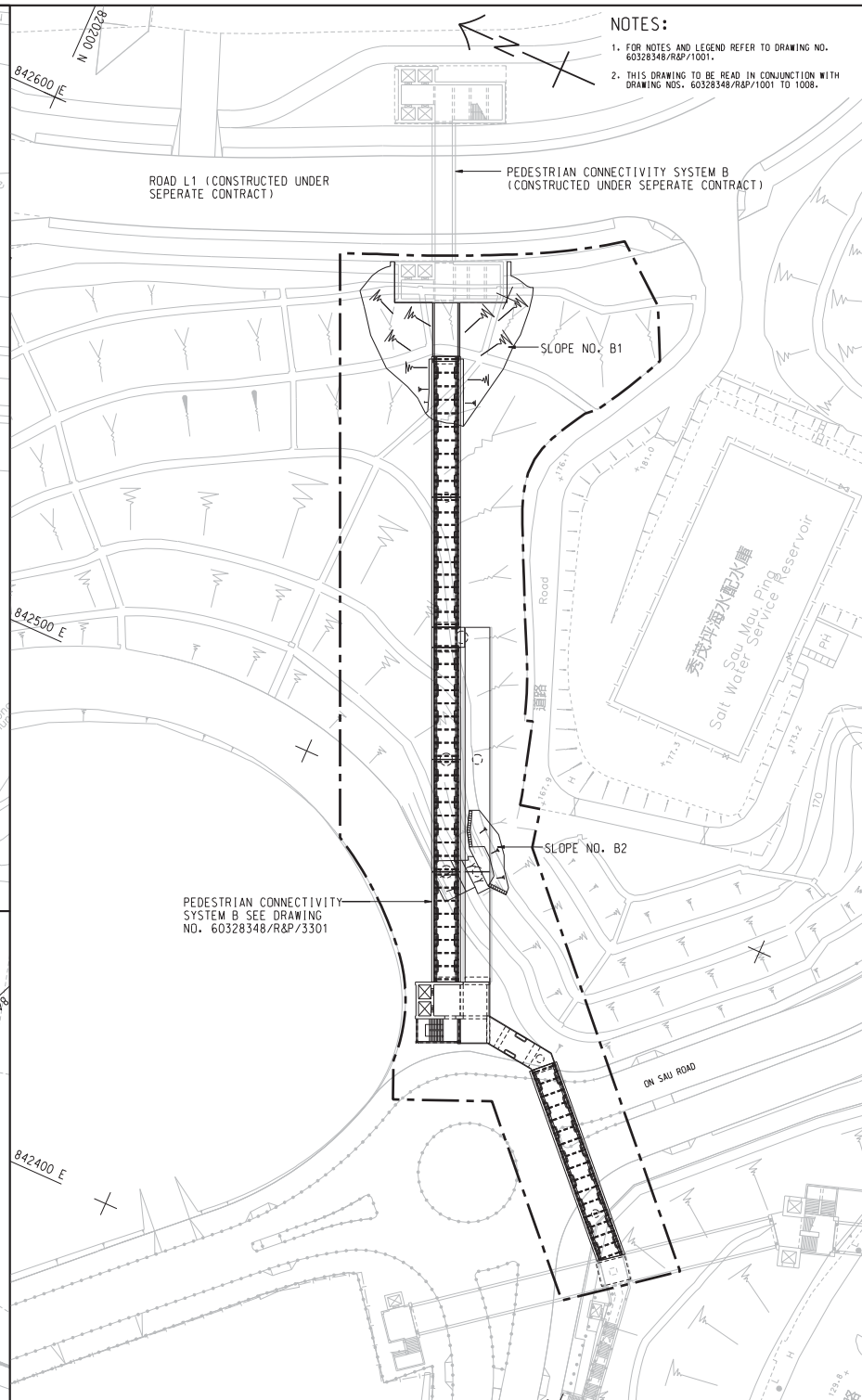
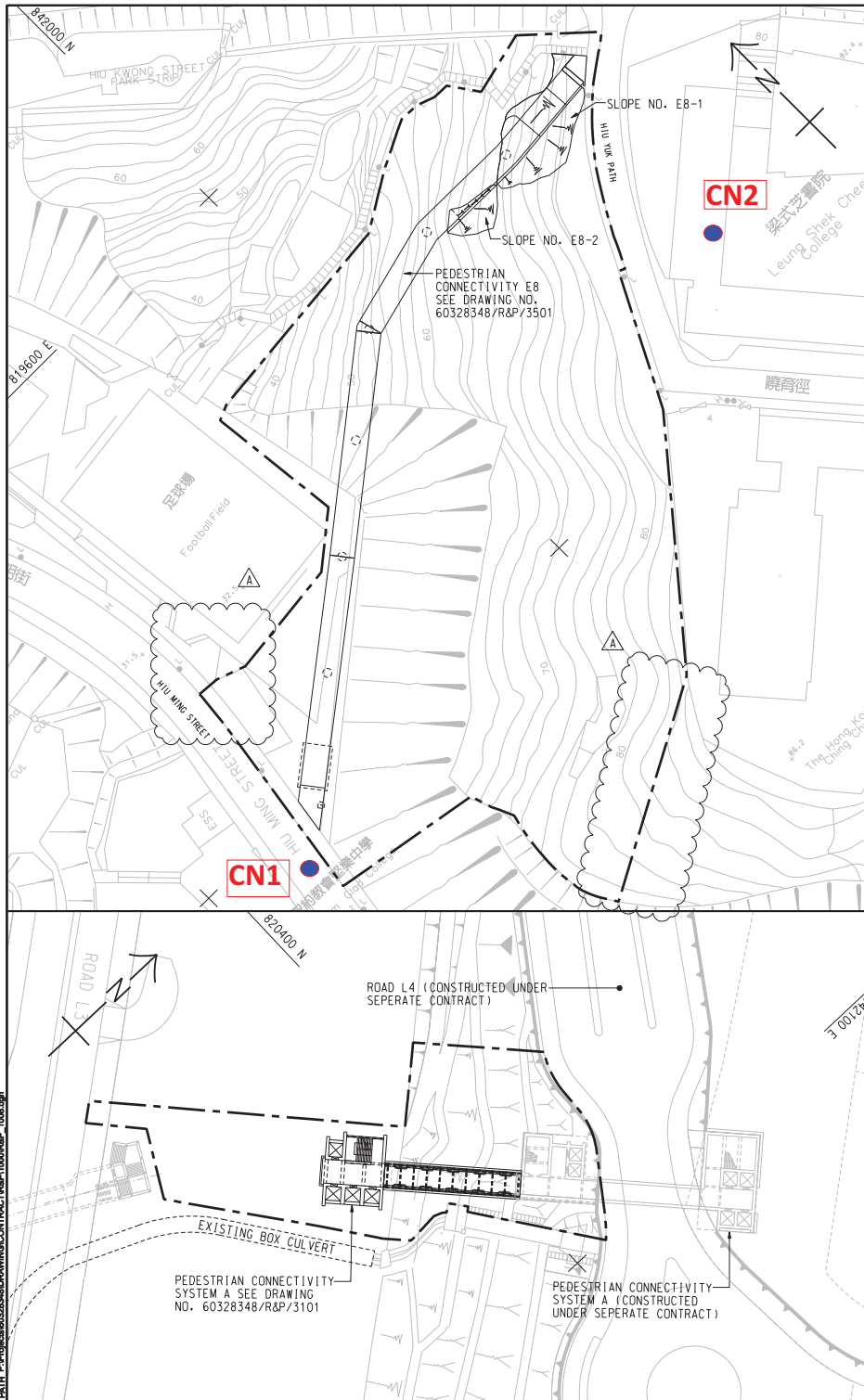
Contract No. and Title
Agreement No. CE 18/2012(CE)
Development of
Anderson Road Quarry -
Investigation

Drawing title
Locations of Noise
Monitoring

Drawing no. 227724/E/2400		Rev. C
Drawn GL	Date 05/14	Checked TC
Scale 1:5000	RA3	Status PRELIMINARY

COPYRIGHT RESERVED
 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

Printed by : 6/3/2014
Filename : \\HKGN1522\acoustic\env\project\227724-50\13 Drawing Deliverables\08 EMEA\03 Final\Noise\227724_E-2400_C - Locations of Noise Monitoring.dgn



NOTES:
1. FOR NOTES AND LEGEND REFER TO DRAWING NO. 60328348/R&P/1001.
2. THIS DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60328348/R&P/1001 TO 1008.

AECOM

PROJECT
DEVELOPMENT OF ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CONTRACT TITLE
DEVELOPMENT OF ANDERSON ROAD QUARRY SITE - ROAD IMPROVEMENT WORKS AND PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY FACILITIES WORKS PHASE 2A

CLIENT
土庫工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

CONSULTANT
AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
PRELIMINARY

ISSUE/REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
A	NOV. 17	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	AWYC
-	OCT. 17	TENDER DRAWING	AWYC

STATUS

SCALE
A1 1: 500

DIMENSION UNIT
METRES

KEY PLAN
A1 1: 60000

PROJECT NO.
60328348

CONTRACT NO.
NE/2017/03

SHEET TITLE
GENERAL LAYOUT

SHEET NUMBER
60328348/R&P/1008A

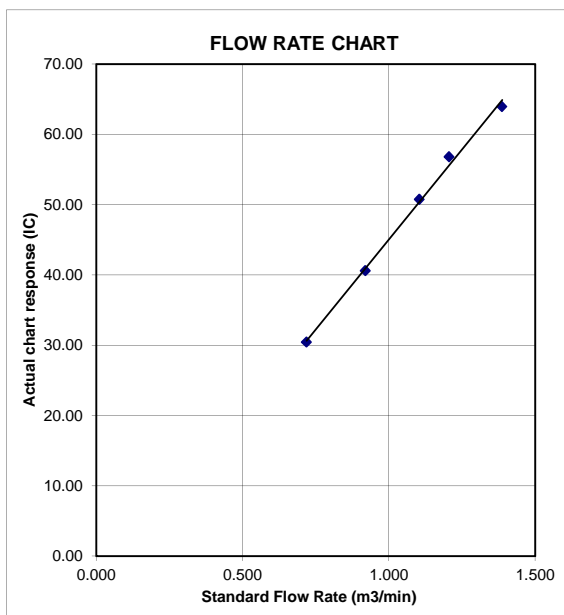
SHEET 6 OF 8

Appendix E

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment and HOKLAS-accreditation Certificate of the Testing Laboratory

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Tan Shan Village No. 5 - 6				Date of Calibration: 3-Feb-20			
Location ID : AMS1a				Next Calibration Date: 3-Apr-20			
Model: TISCH High Volume Air Sampler TE-5170				Technician: Mr. Fai So			
CONDITIONS							
Sea Level Pressure (hPa)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1020.3</div>		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">765.225</div>	
Temperature (°C)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">18.1</div>		Temperature (K)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">291</div>	
CALIBRATION ORIFICE							
Make->		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TISCH</div>		Qstd Slope ->		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2.0968</div>	
Model->		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TE-5025A</div>		Qstd Intercept ->		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">-0.00065</div>	
Serial # ->		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1941</div>					
CALIBRATION							
Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4	4.2	8.2	1.387	63	63.96	Slope = 51.2312 Intercept = -6.1313 Corr. coeff. = 0.9981
13	3.1	3.1	6.2	1.206	56	56.85	
10	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.104	50	50.76	
7	1.8	1.8	3.6	0.919	40	40.61	
5	1.1	1.1	2.2	0.718	30	30.46	
<p>Calculations :</p> <p>$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$</p> <p>$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$</p> <p>Qstd = standard flow rate IC = corrected chart responses I = actual chart response m = calibrator Qstd slope b = calibrator Qstd intercept Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)</p> <p>For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:</p> <p>$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$</p> <p>m = sampler slope b = sampler intercept I = chart response Tav = daily average temperature Pav = daily average pressure</p>							



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Oi Tat House		Date of Calibration: 3-Feb-20	
Location ID : AMS 5		Next Calibration Date: 3-Apr-20	
Model: TISCH High Volume Air Sampler TE-5170		Technician: Mr. Fai So	

CONDITIONS			
Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1020.3	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	765.225
Temperature (°C)	18.1	Temperature (K)	291

CALIBRATION ORIFICE			
Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.0968
Model->	TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.00065
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION							
Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.692	55	55.84	Slope = 36.3010 Intercept = -6.4859 Corr. coeff. = 0.9986
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.485	46	46.70	
10	3.5	3.5	7	1.281	39	39.59	
7	2.5	2.5	5	1.083	32	32.49	
5	1.2	1.2	2.4	0.750	21	21.32	

Calculations :

Qstd = $1/m[\text{Sqrt}(\text{H2O}(\text{Pa}/\text{Pstd})(\text{Tstd}/\text{Ta})) - b]$

IC = $I[\text{Sqrt}(\text{Pa}/\text{Pstd})(\text{Tstd}/\text{Ta})]$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/\text{Tav})(\text{Pav}/760)] - b)$

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure

FLOW RATE CHART

Standard Flow Rate (m3/min)	Actual chart response (IC)
0.750	21.32
1.083	32.49
1.281	39.59
1.485	46.70
1.692	55.84

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Date of Calibration: 3-Feb-20

Next Calibration Date: 3-Apr-20

Technician: Mr. Fai So

CONDITIONS

1020.3

18.1

765.225

291

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

TISCH

TE-5025A

1941

2.0968

-0.00065

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.2	6.2	12.4	1.705	57	57.87	Slope = 36.5326
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.420	47	47.72	Intercept = -4.7363
10	3.4	3.4	6.8	1.263	40	40.61	Corr. coeff. = 0.9983
7	2.2	2.2	4.4	1.016	31	31.47	
5	1.1	1.1	2.2	0.718	22	22.34	

Calculations :

$$Q_{std} = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H_{20}(P_a/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a)) - b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/T_{av})(P_{av}/760)]-b)$$

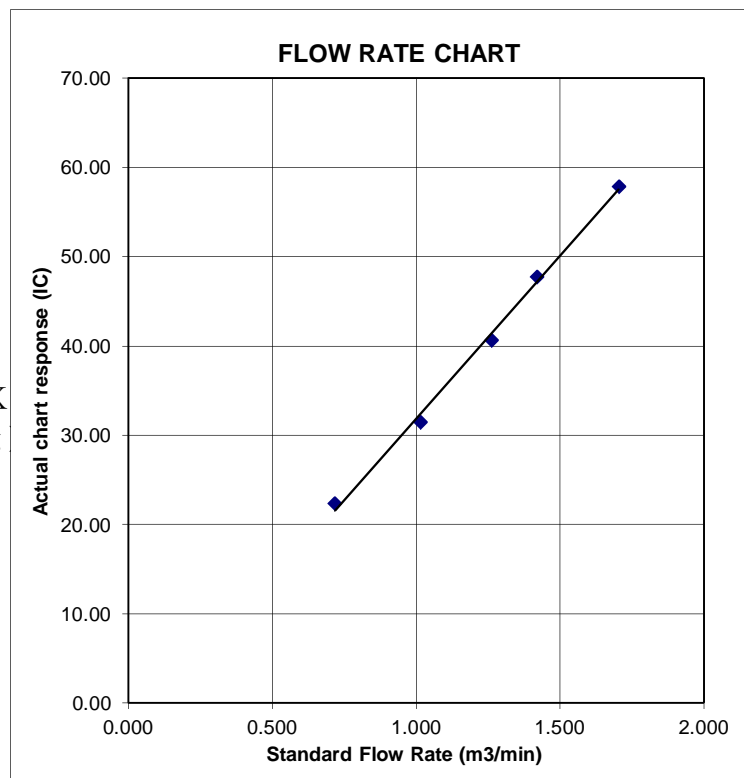
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Ma Yau Tong Village Date of Calibration: 3-Feb-20
 Location ID : AMS 7 Next Calibration Date: 3-Apr-20
 Model: TISCH High Volume Air Sampler TE-5170 Technician: Mr. Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1020.3	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	765.225
Temperature (°C)	18.1	Temperature (K)	291

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.0968
Model->	TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.00065
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.3	6.3	12.6	1.719	48	48.73	Slope = 28.5576 Intercept = -1.5645 Corr. coeff. = 0.9937
13	5.1	5.1	10.2	1.547	42	42.64	
10	3.7	3.7	7.4	1.317	34	34.52	
7	2.2	2.2	4.4	1.016	26	26.40	
5	1.1	1.1	2.2	0.718	20	20.31	

Calculations :

$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)) - b]$

$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)] - b)$

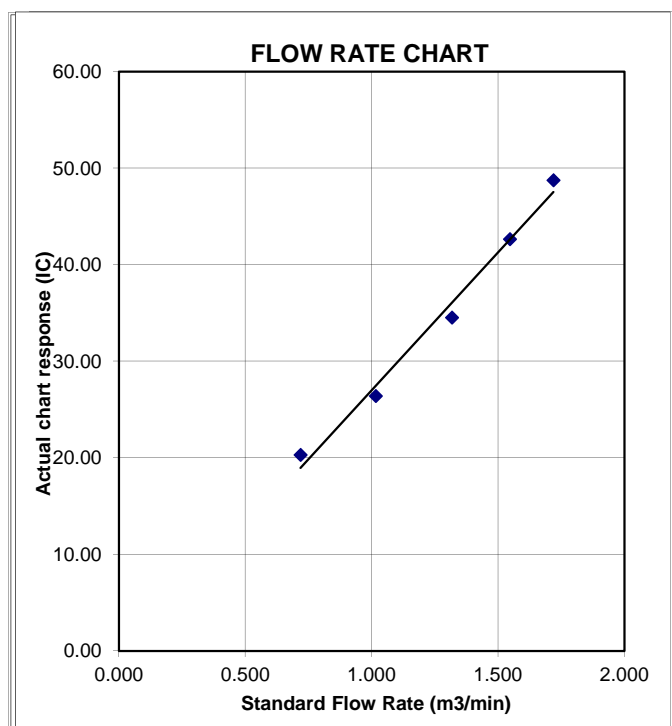
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: HK1912129
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 20-MAR-2019
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 22-MAR-2019
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	:

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1912129
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1912129-001	S/N: 366407	AIR	20-Mar-2019	366407

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No. 366407
Equipment Ref: EQ107
Job Order HK1912129

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref: HVS 018
Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 11 March 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr00min	09:21 ~ 11:21	18.4	1014.9	0.021	2514	21.0
2hr00min	11:30 ~ 13:30	18.4	1014.9	0.025	2861	23.8
2hr00min	13:40 ~ 15:40	18.4	1014.9	0.032	3211	26.8

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 565 (CPM)

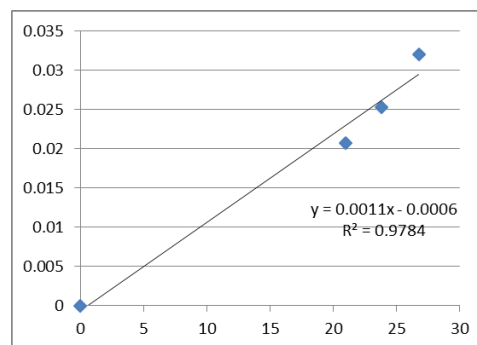
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 566 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0011

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9891

Date of Issue 18 March 2019



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
 2. Factor 0.0011 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- *If $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1024.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	768.15
Temperature (°C)	19.0	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4	7.7	11.7	1.738	60	60.94	Slope = 35.5369 Intercept = -1.8924 Corr. coeff. = 0.9951
13	2.8	6.9	9.7	1.584	52	52.81	
10	1.9	5.4	7.3	1.377	46	46.72	
8	0.6	4	4.6	1.097	38	38.59	
5	-0.4	3.1	2.7	0.844	27	27.42	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

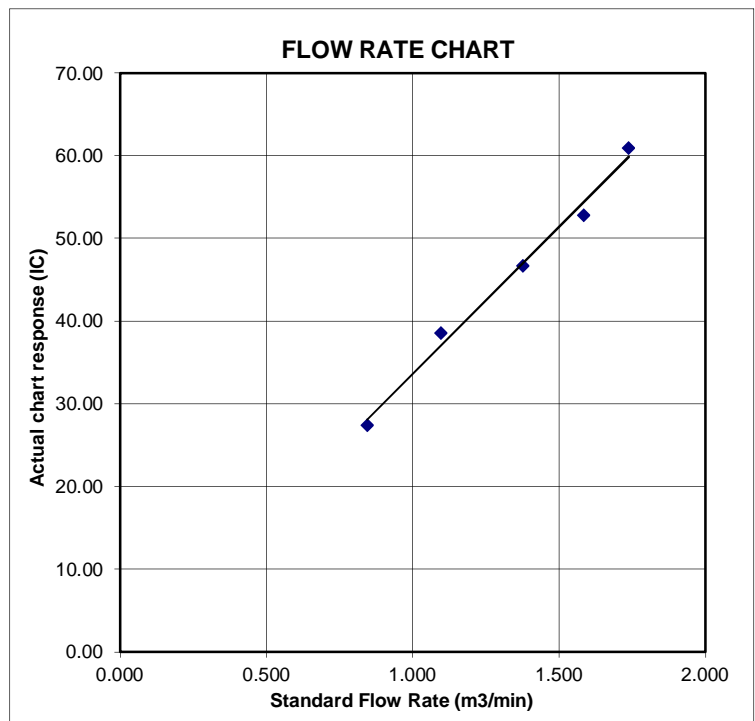
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Pa: 763.3

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations

Vstd =	$\Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pstd) (Tstd / Ta)$	Va =	$\Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pa)$
Qstd =	$Vstd / \Delta Time$	Qa =	$Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd =	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa =	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions

Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: HK1912134
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 20-MAR-2019
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 22-MAR-2019
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1912134
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1912134-001	S/N: 3Y6502	AIR	20-Mar-2019	3Y6502

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No. 3Y6502
Equipment Ref: EQ113
Job Order HK1912134

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref: HVS 018
Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr00min	09:21 ~ 11:21	18.4	1014.9	0.021	2670	22.3
2hr00min	11:30 ~ 13:30	18.4	1014.9	0.025	2917	24.3
2hr00min	13:40 ~ 15:40	18.4	1014.9	0.032	3301	27.5

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 573 (CPM)

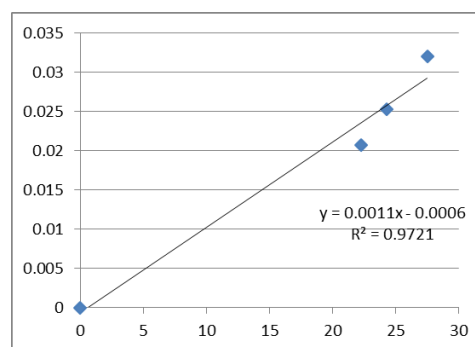
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 573 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0011

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9860

Date of Issue 15 March 2019



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
2. Factor 0.0011 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 15 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 15 March 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1024.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	768.15
Temperature (°C)	19.0	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4	7.7	11.7	1.738	60	60.94	Slope = 35.5369 Intercept = -1.8924 Corr. coeff. = 0.9951
13	2.8	6.9	9.7	1.584	52	52.81	
10	1.9	5.4	7.3	1.377	46	46.72	
8	0.6	4	4.6	1.097	38	38.59	
5	-0.4	3.1	2.7	0.844	27	27.42	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

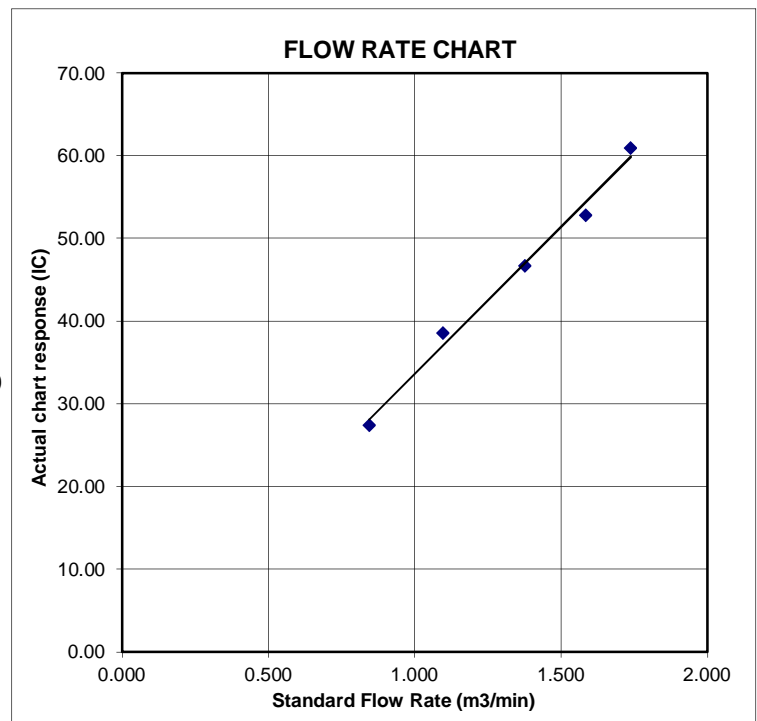
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Pa: 763.3

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations

$$Vstd = \Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pstd) (Tstd / Ta)$$

$$Va = \Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pa)$$

$$Qstd = Vstd / \Delta Time$$

$$Qa = Va / \Delta Time$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$$

$$Qa = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$$

Standard Conditions

Tstd: 298.15 °K

Pstd: 760 mm Hg

Key

ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)

ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)

Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)

Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)

b: intercept

m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: HK1912133
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 20-MAR-2019
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 22-MAR-2019
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1912133
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1912133-001	S/N: 3Y6501	AIR	20-Mar-2019	3Y6501

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No. 3Y6501
Equipment Ref: EQ111
Job Order HK1912133

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref: HVS 018
Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr00min	09:21 ~ 11:21	18.4	1014.9	0.021	3650	30.4
2hr00min	11:30 ~ 13:30	18.4	1014.9	0.025	4111	34.3
2hr00min	13:40 ~ 15:40	18.4	1014.9	0.032	4611	38.4

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 657 (CPM)

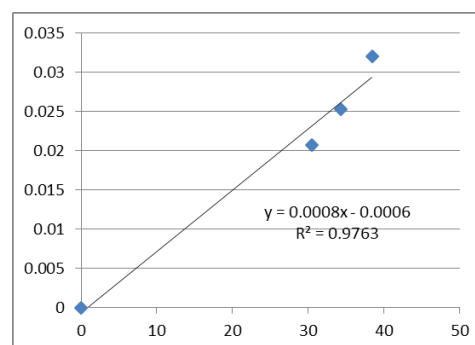
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 656 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0008

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9881

Date of Issue 18 March 2019



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
 2. Factor 0.0008 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- *If $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1024.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	768.15
Temperature (°C)	19.0	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4	7.7	11.7	1.738	60	60.94	Slope = 35.5369 Intercept = -1.8924 Corr. coeff. = 0.9951
13	2.8	6.9	9.7	1.584	52	52.81	
10	1.9	5.4	7.3	1.377	46	46.72	
8	0.6	4	4.6	1.097	38	38.59	
5	-0.4	3.1	2.7	0.844	27	27.42	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

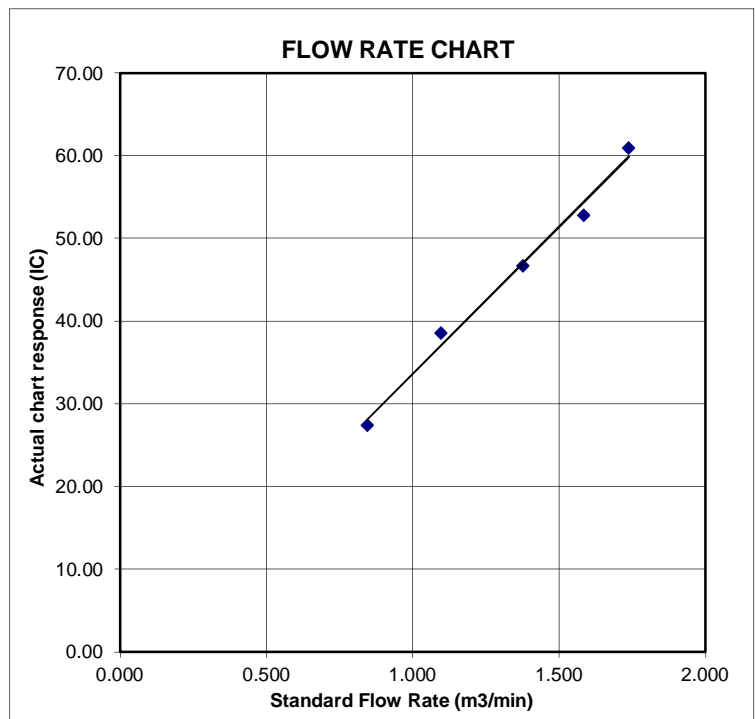
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Pa: 763.3

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations

Vstd =	$\Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pstd) (Tstd / Ta)$	Va =	$\Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pa)$
Qstd =	$Vstd / \Delta Time$	Qa =	$Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd =	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa =	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions

Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: HK1912131
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 20-MAR-2019
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 22-MAR-2019
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1912131
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1912131-001	S/N: 366418	AIR	20-Mar-2019	366418

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No. 366418
Equipment Ref: EQ108
Job Order HK1912131

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref: HVS 018
Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr00min	09:21 ~ 11:21	18.4	1014.9	0.021	2811	23.4
2hr00min	11:30 ~ 13:30	18.4	1014.9	0.025	3012	25.1
2hr00min	13:40 ~ 15:40	18.4	1014.9	0.032	3345	27.9

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 685 (CPM)

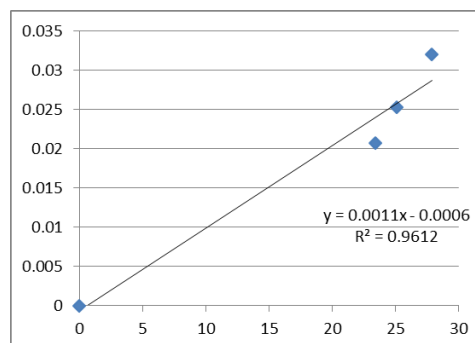
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 685 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0011

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9804

Date of Issue 18 March 2019



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
 2. Factor 0.0011 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- *If $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 18 March 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1024.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	768.15
Temperature (°C)	19.0	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4	7.7	11.7	1.738	60	60.94	Slope = 35.5369 Intercept = -1.8924 Corr. coeff. = 0.9951
13	2.8	6.9	9.7	1.584	52	52.81	
10	1.9	5.4	7.3	1.377	46	46.72	
8	0.6	4	4.6	1.097	38	38.59	
5	-0.4	3.1	2.7	0.844	27	27.42	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

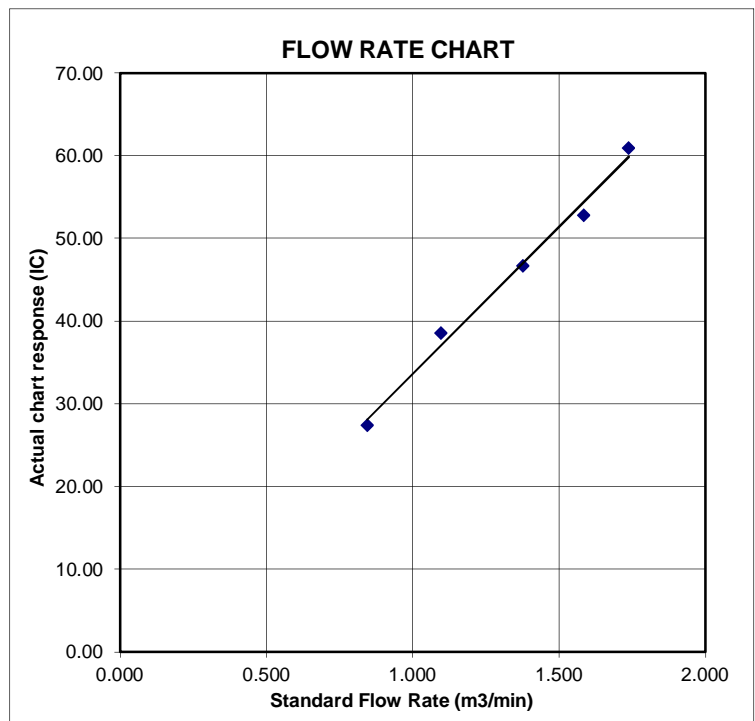
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Pa: 763.3

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations

$$Vstd = \Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pstd) (Tstd / Ta)$$

$$Va = \Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pa)$$

$$Qstd = Vstd / \Delta Time$$

$$Qa = Va / \Delta Time$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$$

$$Qa = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$$

Standard Conditions

Tstd: 298.15 °K

Pstd: 760 mm Hg

Key

ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)

ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)

Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)

Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)

b: intercept

m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 5 July 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ006)

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær

Model No. / 型號 : 2238

Serial No. / 編號 : 2285762

Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 16 July 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.


The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Brüel & Kjær Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

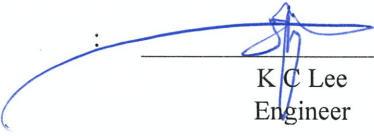
Tested By

測試


K P Cheuk
Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證


K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

22 July 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C190176
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

- Sound Pressure Level

- Reference Sound Pressure Level

- Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.4

- After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec.
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7

- Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.1
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.
	L _{ASP}		S			94.1	± 0.1
	L _{AIP}		I			94.2	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L _{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L _{AFMax}				200 ms	104.9	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L _{ASP}	S	Continuous		106.0	Ref.	
	L _{ASMax}		500 ms		102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0	

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	55.2	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	68.1	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	78.0	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.4	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.8	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.1	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	93.0	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 3 of 4

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193753

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.5	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.4	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.1	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	88.0	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
30 - 110	L _{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5
						1/10 ²		90	90.0	± 0.5
			60 sec.			1/10 ³		80	79.2	± 1.0
			5 min.			1/10 ⁴		70	69.2	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2658547

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB
 250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB
 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB
 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB
 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB
 12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB
 104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 Burst equivalent level : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

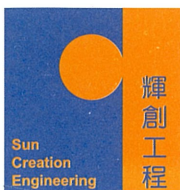
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 4 of 4



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193752

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 9 July 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator (EQ086)

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion

Model No. / 型號 : NC-74

Serial No. / 編號 : 34657230

Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 16 July 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).


The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試

:


K P Cheuk
Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證

:


K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

:

22 July 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193752

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID

CL130

CL281

TST150A

Description

Universal Counter

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

Measuring Amplifier

Certificate No.

C183775

CDK1806821

C181288

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.1	± 0.3	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.002	1 kHz $\pm 1\%$	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 2 of 2



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193751

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 5 July 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator (EQ083)

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion

Model No. / 型號 : NC-74

Serial No. / 編號 : 34246492

Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 16 July 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果


The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA


Tested By

測試


K P Cheuk
Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證


K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

22 July 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193751

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C183775
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C181288

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.3	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.002	1 kHz $\pm 1\%$	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

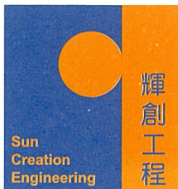
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193784

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 5 July 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ008)

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær

Model No. / 型號 : 2238

Serial No. / 編號 : 2285690

Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 17 July 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試

:

K P Cheuk
Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證

:

K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

:

22 July 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193784

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C190176
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

- Sound Pressure Level

- Reference Sound Pressure Level

- Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.2

- After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec.
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	± 0.7

- Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		113.9

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193784

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
	L _{ASP}		S			94.0	± 0.1
	L _{AIP}		I			94.0	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L _{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L _{AFMax}				200 ms	105.0	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L _{ASP}	S	Continuous		106.0	Ref.	
	L _{ASMax}		500 ms		102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0	

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.7	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	67.8	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.8	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.8	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193784
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.1	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.8	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
30 - 110	L _{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	99.9	± 0.5
						1/10 ²		90	90.1	± 0.5
			60 sec.			1/10 ³		80	79.8	± 1.0
			5 min.			1/10 ⁴		70	69.7	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2812705

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB
250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB
1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB
2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB
8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB
12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB
104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
Burst equivalent level : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 4 of 4



Hong Kong Accreditation Service
香港認可處

Certificate of Accreditation
認可證書

This is to certify that
特此證明

ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a
為香港認可處執行機關根據認可諮詢委員會建議而接受的

HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory
「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – General requirements for the competence
此實驗所符合ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – 《測試及校正實驗所能力的通用規定》所訂的要求，
of testing and calibration laboratories and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as
獲認可進行載於香港實驗所認可計劃《認可實驗所名冊》內下述測試類別中的指定
listed in the HOKLAS Directory of Accredited Laboratories within the test category of
測試或校正工作

Environmental Testing
環境測試

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005.
本實驗所乃根據公認的國際標準 ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 獲得認可。

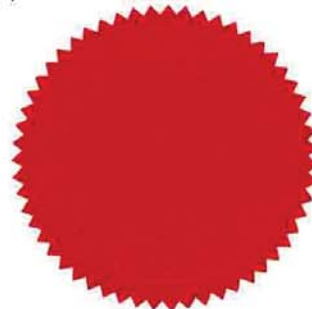
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory
這項認可資格演示在指定範疇所需的技術能力及實驗所質量管理體系的運作
quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué).
(見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報)。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive
香港認可處根據認可處執行機關的權限在此蓋上通用印章

CHAN Sing Sing, Terence, Executive Administrator
執行幹事 陳成城
Issue Date : 5 May 2009
簽發日期：二零零九年五月五日

Registration Number : **HOKLAS 066**
註冊號碼：

Date of First Registration : 15 September 1995
首次註冊日期：一九九五年九月十五日



Appendix F

Event and Action Plan

Event / Action Plan for construction dust

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Rectify any unacceptable practice and implement remedial measures; and 3. Amend working methods agreed with ER if appropriate.
Action Level exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor; 3. Advise the ER and Contractor on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and 3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; and 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor, IEC and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and 3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; and 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and 5. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level Exceedance	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; and 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; and 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level Exceedance	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix G

Impact Monitoring Schedule

Impact Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Date		NOISE MONITORING (0700 – 1900)	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	
			1-HOUR TSP	24-HOUR TSP
Sat	1-Feb-20			
Sun	2-Feb-20			
Mon	3-Feb-20			
Tue	4-Feb-20			✓
Wed	5-Feb-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Thu	6-Feb-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Fri	7-Feb-20			
Sat	8-Feb-20			
Sun	9-Feb-20			
Mon	10-Feb-20			✓
Tue	11-Feb-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Wed	12-Feb-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Thu	13-Feb-20			
Fri	14-Feb-20			
Sat	15-Feb-20			✓
Sun	16-Feb-20			
Mon	17-Feb-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Tue	18-Feb-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Wed	19-Feb-20			
Thu	20-Feb-20			
Fri	21-Feb-20			✓
Sat	22-Feb-20		✓	
Sun	23-Feb-20			
Mon	24-Feb-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Tue	25-Feb-20			
Wed	26-Feb-20			
Thu	27-Feb-20			✓
Fri	28-Feb-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Sat	29-Feb-20			

✓	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period

Date		NOISE MONITORING (0700 – 1900)	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	
			1-HOUR TSP	24-HOUR TSP
Sun	1-Mar-20			
Mon	2-Mar-20			
Tue	3-Mar-20			
Wed	4-Mar-20			✓
Thu	5-Mar-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Fri	6-Mar-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Sat	7-Mar-20			
Sun	8-Mar-20			
Mon	9-Mar-20			
Tue	10-Mar-20			✓
Wed	11-Mar-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Thu	12-Mar-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Fri	13-Mar-20			
Sat	14-Mar-20			
Sun	15-Mar-20			
Mon	16-Mar-20			✓
Tue	17-Mar-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Wed	18-Mar-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Thu	19-Mar-20			
Fri	20-Mar-20			
Sat	21-Mar-20			✓
Sun	22-Mar-20			
Mon	23-Mar-20	NMS2, NMS3, NMS-4a, NMS5, NMS6 and NMS7	✓	
Tue	24-Mar-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Wed	25-Mar-20			
Thu	26-Mar-20			
Fri	27-Mar-20			✓
Sat	28-Mar-20		✓	
Sun	29-Mar-20			
Mon	30-Mar-20	CN1, CN2, CN3 and NMS8		
Tue	31-Mar-20			

✓	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Appendix H

Database of Monitoring Result

24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULT DATABASE

24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AMS1a															
DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP (°C)	AVG AIR PRESS (hPa)	STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min)	AIR VOLUME (std m ³)	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g)	24-hr TSP (µg/m ³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG					INITIAL	FINAL		
4-Feb-20	25352	22051.57	22075.57	1440.00	32	32	32	17.3	1020.2	0.75	1087	2.7754	2.8177	0.0423	39
10-Feb-20	25358	22075.57	22099.57	1440.00	32	32	32	16.9	1024	0.76	1089	2.756	2.7796	0.0236	22
15-Feb-20	25344	22099.57	22123.57	1440.00	32	32	32	21	1013.6	0.75	1078	2.8041	2.8467	0.0426	40
21-Feb-20	25347	22123.57	22147.57	1440.00	32	32	32	18.9	1026.7	0.75	1087	2.8083	2.825	0.0167	15
27-Feb-20	25384	22147.57	22171.57	1440.00	32	32	32	16.8	1018.4	0.75	1087	2.7755	2.8108	0.0353	32
24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AMS-5															
DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP (°C)	AVG AIR PRESS (hPa)	STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min)	AIR VOLUME (std m ³)	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g)	24-hr TSP (µg/m ³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG					INITIAL	FINAL		
4-Feb-20	25353	8663.89	8687.90	1440.60	40	42	41.0	17.3	1020.2	1.33	1911	2.7716	2.8399	0.0683	36
10-Feb-20	25357	8687.90	8711.90	1440.00	40	42	41.0	16.9	1024	1.33	1915	2.7912	2.8505	0.0593	31
15-Feb-20	25341	8711.90	8735.90	1440.00	40	42	41.0	21	1013.6	1.32	1895	2.7791	2.8417	0.0626	33
21-Feb-20	25130	8735.90	8759.90	1440.00	38	38	38.0	18.9	1026.7	1.24	1790	2.7948	2.8236	0.0288	16
27-Feb-20	24462	8759.90	8783.90	1440.00	40	42	41.0	16.8	1018.4	1.33	1911	2.7083	2.7733	0.0650	34
24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AMS-6															
DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP (°C)	AVG AIR PRESS (hPa)	STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min)	AIR VOLUME (std m ³)	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g)	24-hr TSP (µg/m ³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG					INITIAL	FINAL		
4-Feb-20	25355	13867.82	13891.83	1440.60	40	42	41.0	17.3	1020.2	1.27	1830	2.7880	2.8440	0.0560	31
10-Feb-20	25379	13891.83	13915.83	1440.00	40	42	41.0	16.9	1024	1.27	1834	2.8073	2.8639	0.0566	31
15-Feb-20	25342	13915.83	13939.83	1440.00	40	42	41.0	21	1013.6	1.26	1814	2.7959	2.8255	0.0296	16
21-Feb-20	25131	13939.83	13963.83	1440.00	42	44	43.0	18.9	1026.7	1.33	1910	2.7995	2.8590	0.0595	31
27-Feb-20	25383	13963.83	13987.83	1440.00	40	42	41.0	16.8	1018.4	1.27	1830	2.8190	2.8668	0.0478	26
24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AMS-7															
DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP (°C)	AVG AIR PRESS (hPa)	STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min)	AIR VOLUME (std m ³)	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g)	24-hr TSP (µg/m ³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG					INITIAL	FINAL		
4-Feb-20	25354	9228.70	9252.71	1440.60	40	42	41.0	17.3	1020.2	1.51	2182	2.7423	2.8037	0.0614	28
10-Feb-20	25380	9252.71	9276.71	1440.00	40	42	41.0	16.9	1024	1.52	2186	2.7835	2.8260	0.0425	19
15-Feb-20	25343	9276.71	9300.71	1440.00	40	42	41.0	21	1013.6	1.50	2161	2.7944	2.9345	0.1401	65
21-Feb-20	25390	9300.71	9324.71	1440.00	40	42	41.0	18.2	1022.3	1.51	2180	2.7841	2.8705	0.0864	40
27-Feb-20	25348	9324.71	9348.71	1440.00	40	42	41.0	16.8	1018.4	1.51	2181	2.7819	2.8168	0.0349	16

NOISE MONITORING RESULT DATABASE FOR CONTRACT 1

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NMS2																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
5-Feb-20	15:19	63.4	65	63	65	66.5	62.5	66.3	68.5	64	65.3	67	63	64.2	66	61.5	65.4	67	62	65	70
11-Feb-20	15:29	66	69	62.5	67.4	70.5	64	67	69.5	63.5	67.4	70	64.5	67	70	65	67.4	69.5	65.5	67	70
17-Feb-20	15:16	68.6	70.5	65	68.4	70.5	65	68	70	64	69.1	71.5	64.5	69.1	72.5	63.5	69	72	64	69	70
28-Feb-20	13:56	57.6	60.2	54.4	55.8	57.8	53.1	56.3	58.2	53.5	56.2	57.4	54	55.6	57.1	53.9	57.3	58.1	54.1	57	70

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NMS3																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
5-Feb-20	14:16	69.3	70.5	66.5	68.7	70.0	66.0	67.6	69.0	64.0	68.2	70.5	65.5	70.2	71.5	64.5	68.6	70.5	64.5	69	75
11-Feb-20	14:22	68.1	70.5	63.0	66.9	69.5	63.0	66.5	70.0	61.5	64.2	66.0	61.5	66.4	68.5	62.0	68.8	70.0	63.5	67	75
17-Feb-20	14:28	68.9	72.0	62.5	67.2	68.5	65.0	68.1	70.5	64.5	69.1	71.5	64.5	67.7	71.0	63.5	67.1	70.5	64.0	68	75
28-Feb-20	11:19	70.1	71.9	66.4	69.6	71.5	64.7	69.7	71.8	66.1	70.7	72.9	66.4	68.1	71.0	63.7	65.8	68.0	62.8	69	75

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NMS4a																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
5-Feb-20	9:19	68.6	71	63	68.7	70.5	64	69.1	71	65	69	70.5	63.5	68.3	70	62.5	68.6	70.5	64	69	75
11-Feb-20	9:28	63.8	65.5	61.5	64.1	65.5	62	62.7	64	60.5	65.3	67.5	62	66.4	68	63.5	66.5	68	64.5	65	75
17-Feb-20	9:09	66.3	69	62.5	67.6	70	65.5	68	70.5	65.5	68.1	70	65	69.1	70.5	67	68.9	70	65	68	75
28-Feb-20	10:19	68.7	73	64.5	70.6	72.5	66	69.7	74.5	64.5	71	75	64.5	69.4	73.5	64	70	72.5	65.5	70	75

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NMS5																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
5-Feb-20	10:08	64.3	69	60.5	66.2	68	63	65.4	67	63.5	66.1	67	62.5	67.7	70	64	67.1	68.5	59	66	75
11-Feb-20	10:16	67.1	69	64.5	64.8	67	62.5	67.4	69	65	66.8	68.5	63.5	68	69	64.5	65.8	67	62.5	67	75
17-Feb-20	9:58	66.8	68	64	62.3	64.5	57.5	63.3	65	60.5	61	62.5	57.5	63.7	65.5	61	63.6	65.5	60	64	75
28-Feb-20	11:08	70.2	72	65.5	68.1	70.5	62	71.1	73.5	65.5	67.4	69.5	64	68.1	70	65.5	69.1	70.5	67	69	75

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NMS6																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
5-Feb-20	11:09	59.9	63.5	64.5	61.1	64.5	56	59.1	64	54.5	60.2	64.5	55.5	60.9	64.5	55.5	61.5	65.5	56.5	61	75
11-Feb-20	11:17	62.6	64	59.5	63.8	66	60.5	63.4	65.5	59	60.8	63	58.5	61.9	63	59	62.2	64	59.5	63	75
17-Feb-20	11:06	59.6	62	57	61	62.5	58.5	58.6	61.5	54.5	57.6	60	54	59.3	62	55.5	56.5	58	53.5	59	75
28-Feb-20	10:41	75.6	77.6	71.5	75.9	77.9	72.6	76.2	78.2	73.2	76.2	78.3	72.5	73.9	76.3	70.7	71.2	75.2	70.9	75	75

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NMS7																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
5-Feb-20	13:02	63.4	66.5	58.5	60.2	63.5	54	61.3	65	55	61.9	65.5	55.5	61.5	65.5	56.5	62.1	64	59	62	75
11-Feb-20	13:13	60.5	64	59.5	59.9	62.5	59	61.4	63	60	61.8	62.5	60.5	61.7	63.5	60	61.1	64.5	60	61	75
17-Feb-20	13:06	63.6	66	57.5	61.2	63.5	58.5	64.4	66.5	60.5	62.9	65.5	57.5	63.8	66	58.5	62.6	65.5	57	63	75
28-Feb-20	10:01	61.6	65.1	55	59.4	63.6	54.6	62.2	66.2	54	61.9	65.5	54.9	63.9	66.1	55.9	65.5	67.4	56	63	75

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NMS8																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
6-Feb-20	10:26	66.8	70.5	56.5	68.9	72.5	62	66.5	69.8	58.5	67.9	70.8	62.8	65.8	67.9	60.5	67.6	69.3	61.8	67	75
12-Feb-20	16:21	64.8	66.5	58.5	63	67.5	60	65.4	67.5	60.5	65.7	68	61	65.2	67	60	66	67.5	60.5	65	75
18-Feb-20	15:47	66.5	68.1	64.9	65.8	67.8	64	65.2	65.9	64.2	65.9	66.8	65	65.6	66.2	64.8	65.6	66.4	64.7	66	75
28-Feb-20	13:11	63.2	65.5	58	62.7	65.5	59	65.1	67.5	60	65.1	67.5	60.5	64.6	66.5	59	65.7	67.5	60.5	65	75

NOISE MONITORING RESULT DATABASE FOR CONTRACT 3

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of CN1																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
6-Feb-20	15:08	62.6	64.5	59	63.9	65.8	59.4	62.2	65.6	58.5	64	67.7	59.9	62.1	65.4	57	64.5	66.5	61.1	63	70
12-Feb-20	13:49	67	68	61.5	66.4	67.5	61	67.1	70.5	60	65.3	67.5	61	64.3	65.5	63	64.4	68	59.5	66	70
18-Feb-20	13:55	61.6	62.5	60.3	61.5	62.7	59.9	60.6	61.8	59.3	60.7	61.9	59.2	60.6	61.7	59.1	61.2	62.3	59	61	70
24-Feb-20	15:34	63	65.6	57.4	69.5	64.1	56.8	61.8	59.9	56.5	58.2	58.7	56.4	63.5	63.5	57.1	60.6	60.5	57.5	64	70

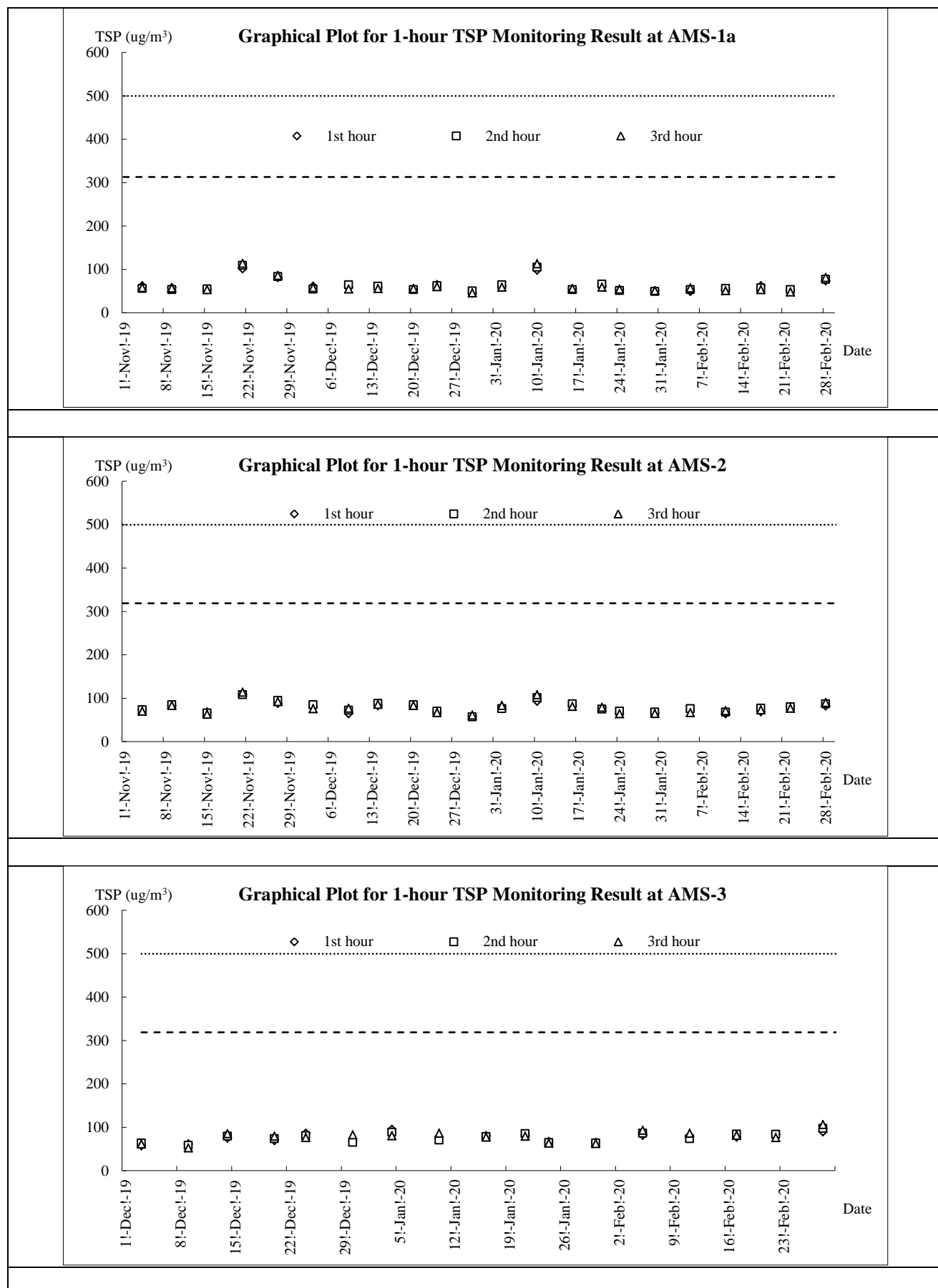
Noise Measurement Results (dB) of CN2																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
6-Feb-20	13:56	59	62.2	54.2	60.4	63	53.5	58.7	61.7	54	60.6	61.4	59.7	61.2	64.5	60.6	59.8	63	56	60	70
12-Feb-20	13:04	63.7	65.5	60	64.1	66.5	58.5	64.8	66.5	57.5	63.3	65.5	59	62.3	64.5	60	62.4	65.5	58.5	64	70
18-Feb-20	13:12	62.6	64.1	60.7	63.7	65.4	61.6	62.6	64.6	59.8	63.4	65	61.3	63.6	65.6	60.8	61.6	65	60.2	63	70
24-Feb-20	14:58	67.7	68.5	67	67.2	67.9	66.5	67.4	67.8	66.9	68.2	68.8	67.4	68.1	68.8	67	67.2	67.3	66.4	68	70

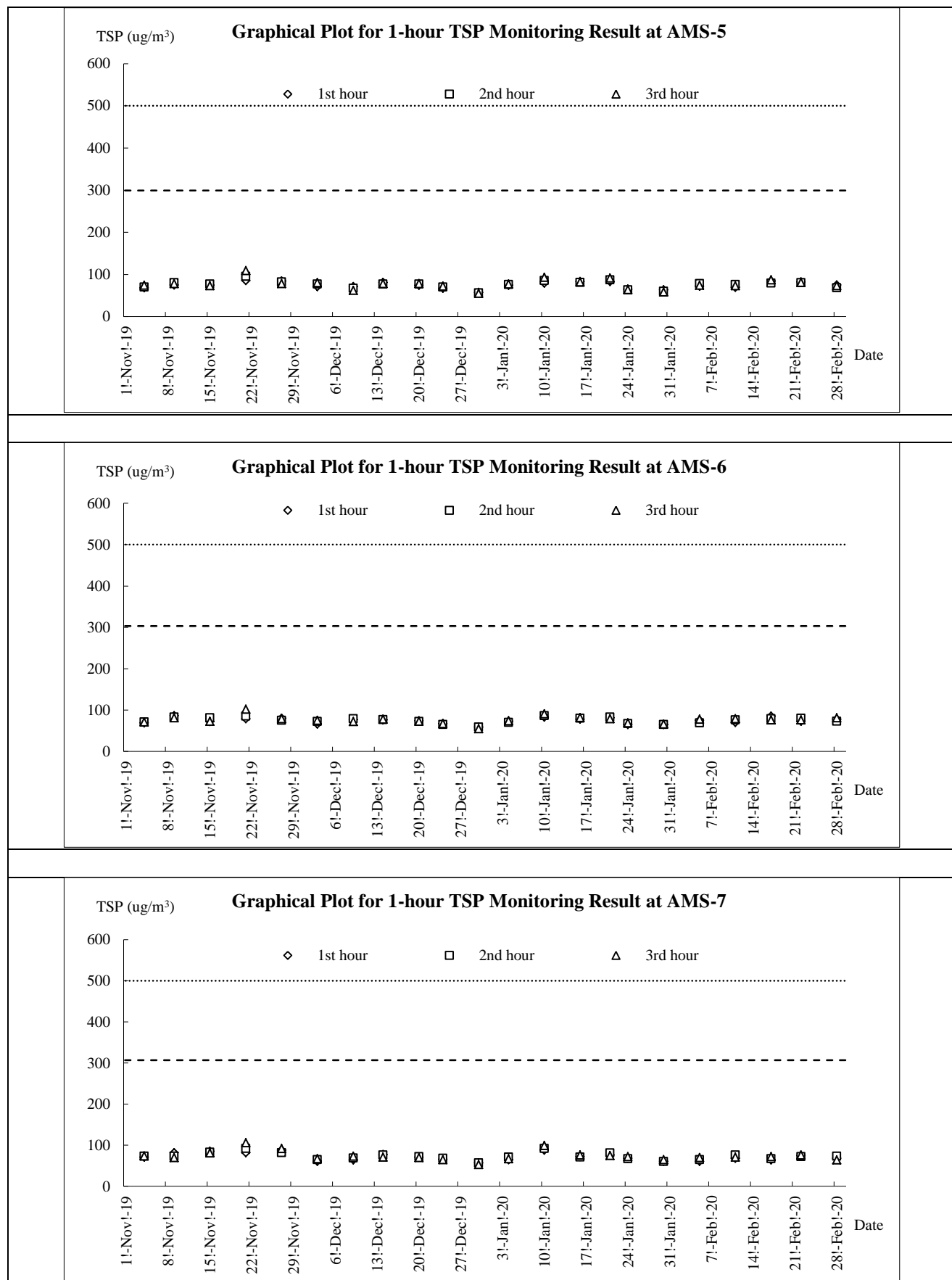
Noise Measurement Results (dB) of CN3																					
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)	Limit Level dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)		
6-Feb-20	9:27	66.9	62.6	68.1	68.7	62.2	64.8	67.4	60.1	65.8	67.8	63.2	66.1	66.8	69.4	62.8	69.7	71.8	66	68	75
12-Feb-20	10:17	70.3	72	64.5	67.5	70.5	61.5	63.8	66.5	62.5	65.1	68.5	60.5	70.1	72.5	63.5	66.5	69.5	60.5	68	75
18-Feb-20	10:26	67.8	70.5	63	68.1	70.6	65.1	71.5	75.2	64	70.5	73.1	63.1	69.5	72.8	63.2	69.7	71.8	66	70	75
24-Feb-20	9:21	68.3	70	66	68.3	70	65.5	68.5	69.5	66	68.1	69	65	69.7	72	66	68.3	70.5	65	69	75

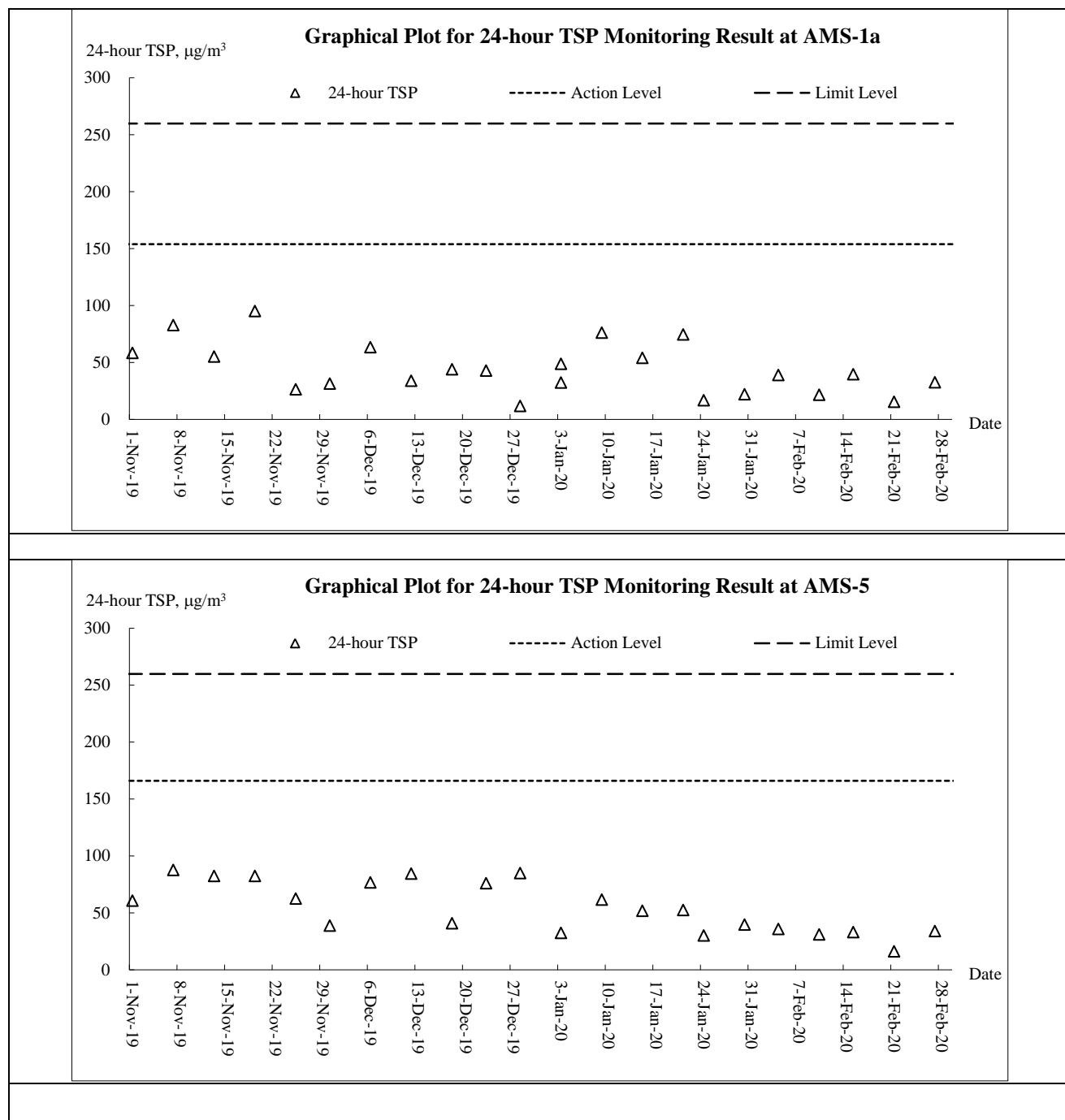
Appendix I

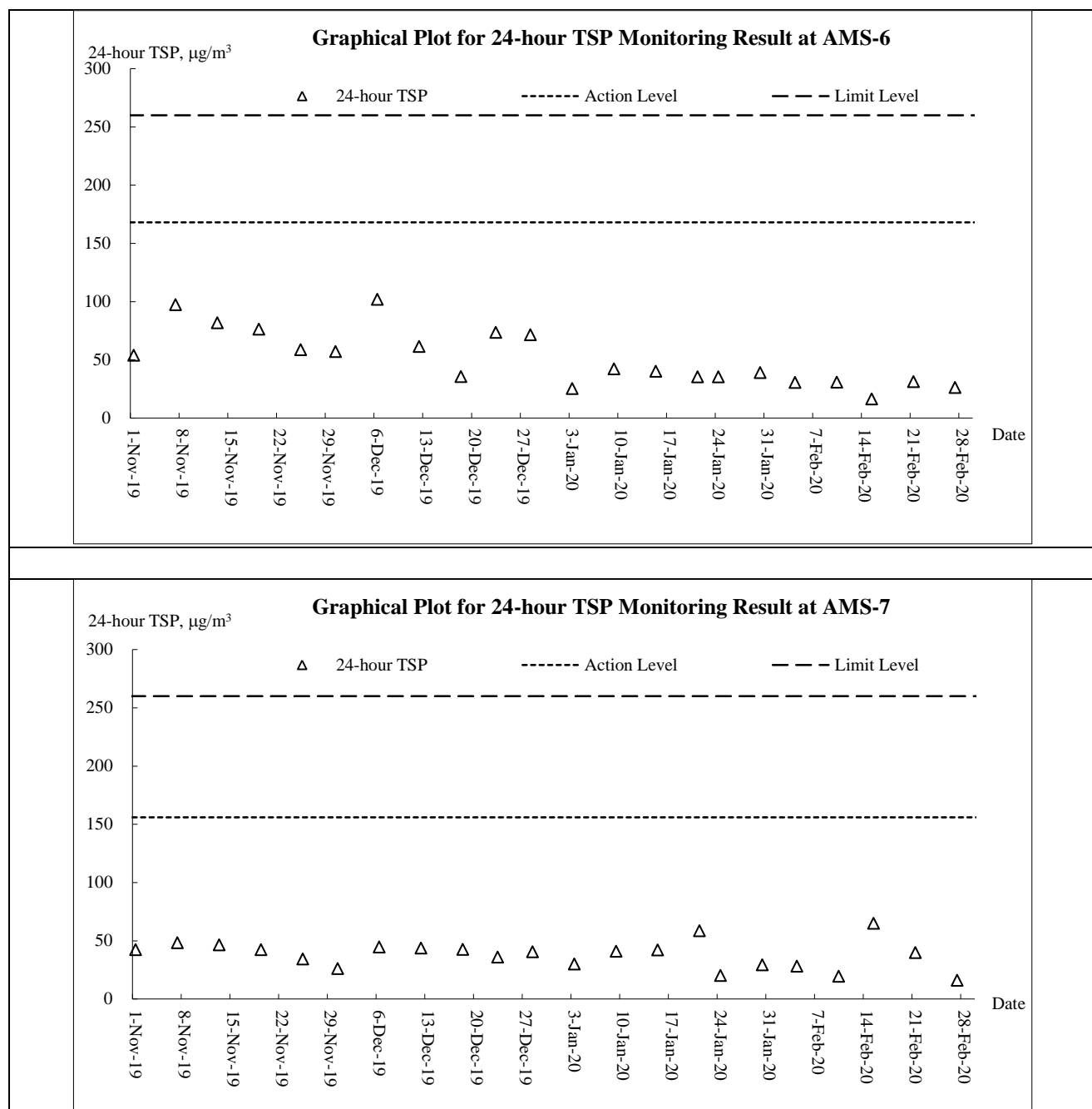
Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result

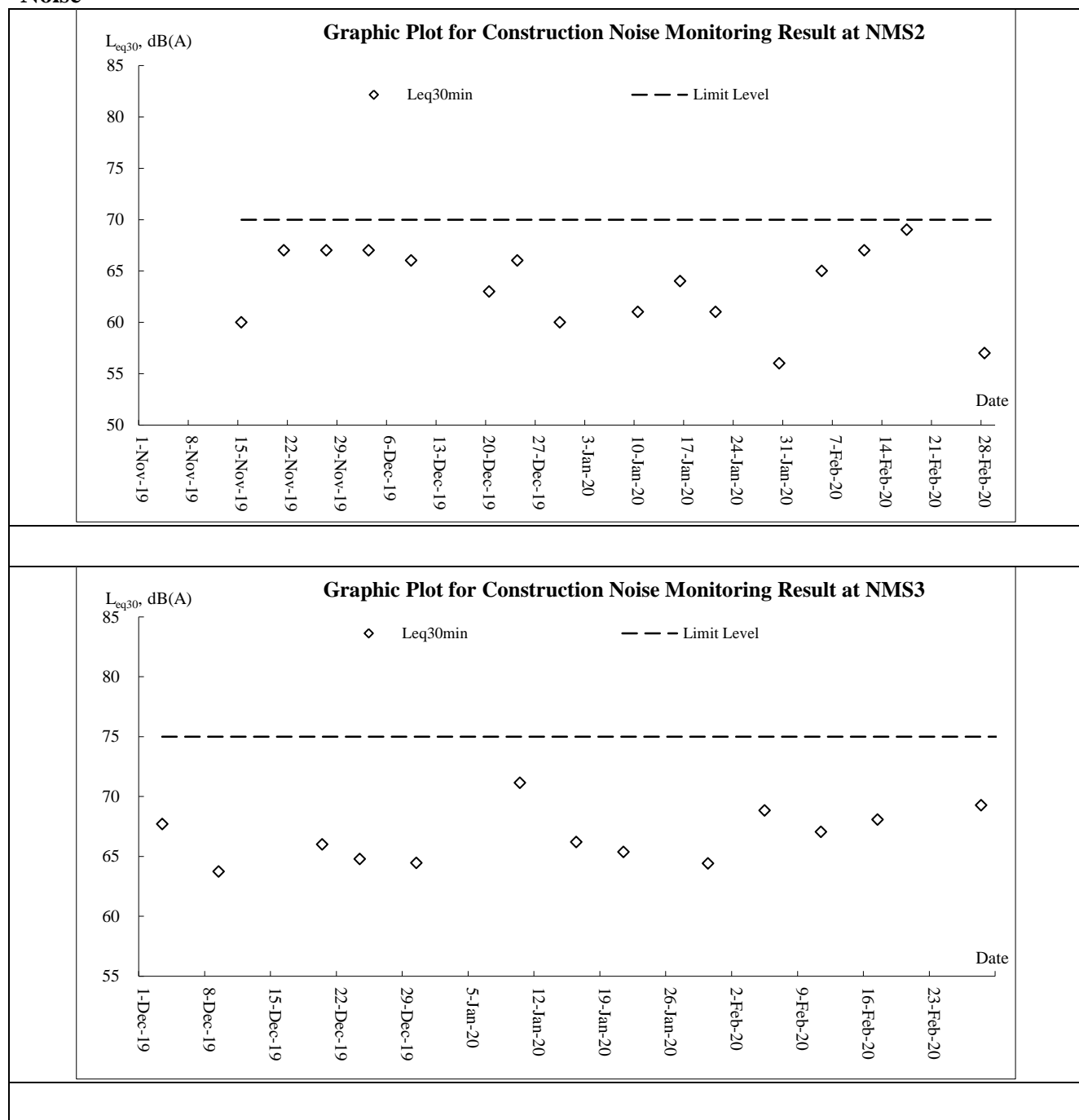
Air Quality – 1-hour TSP

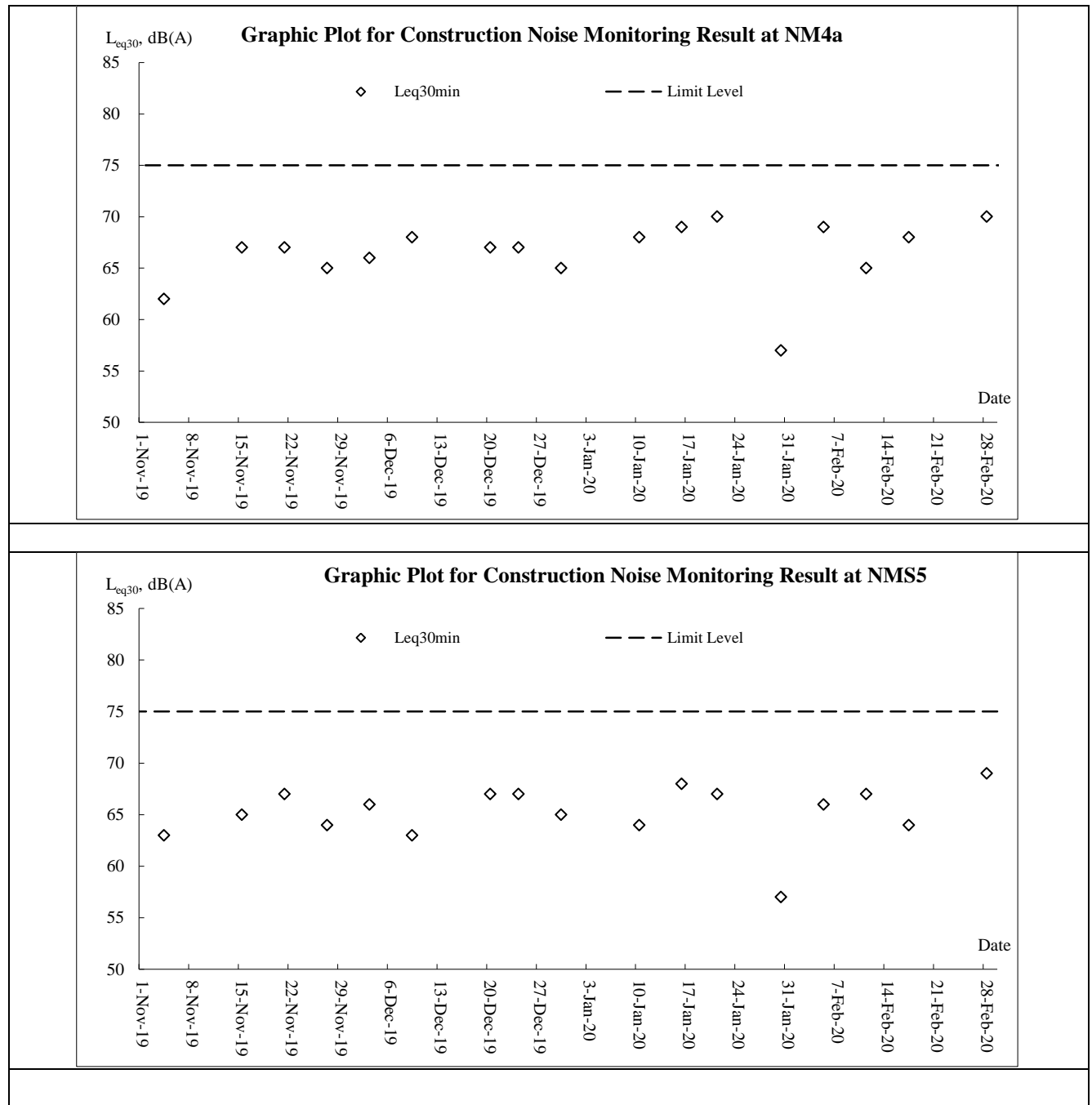


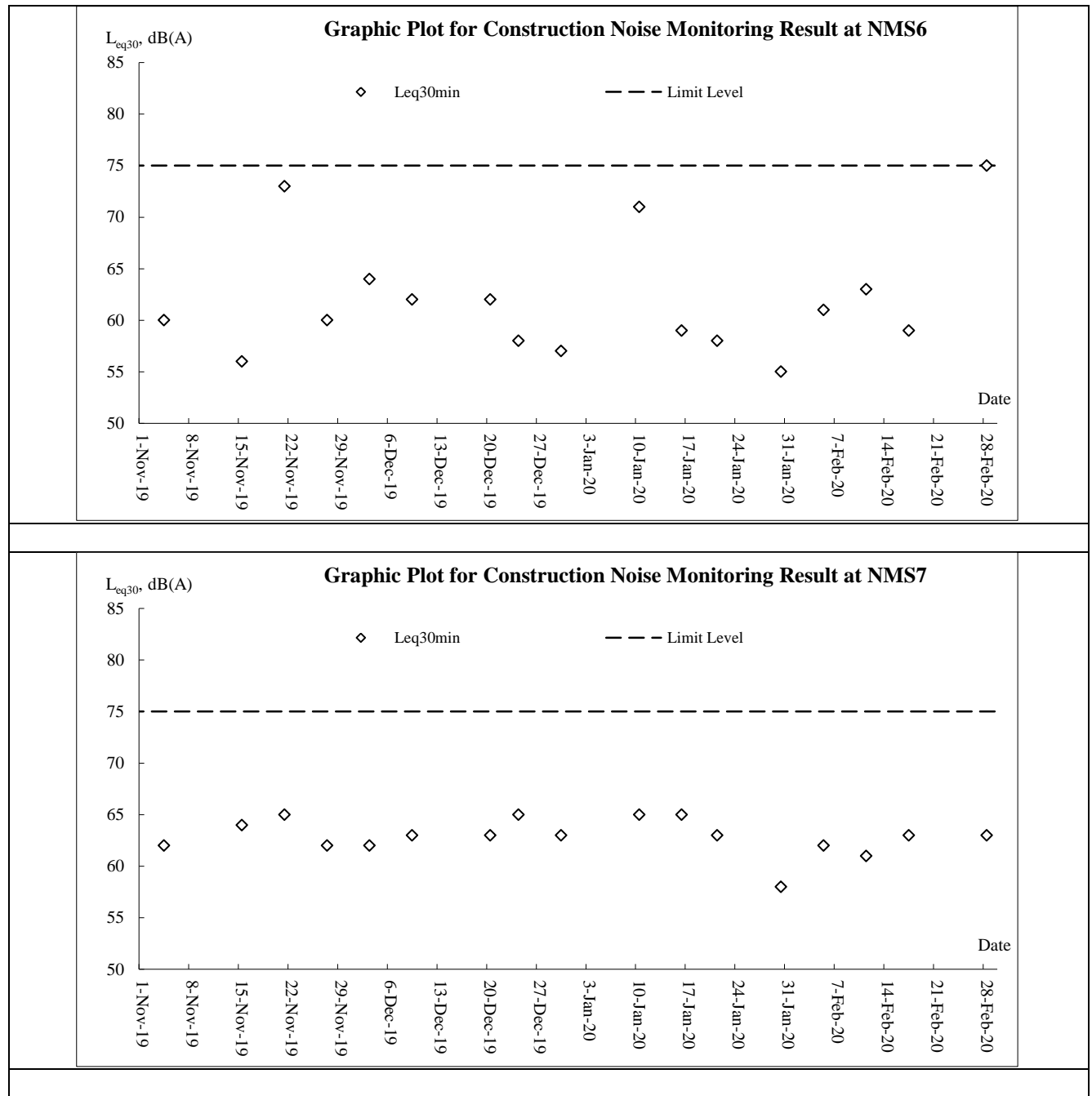


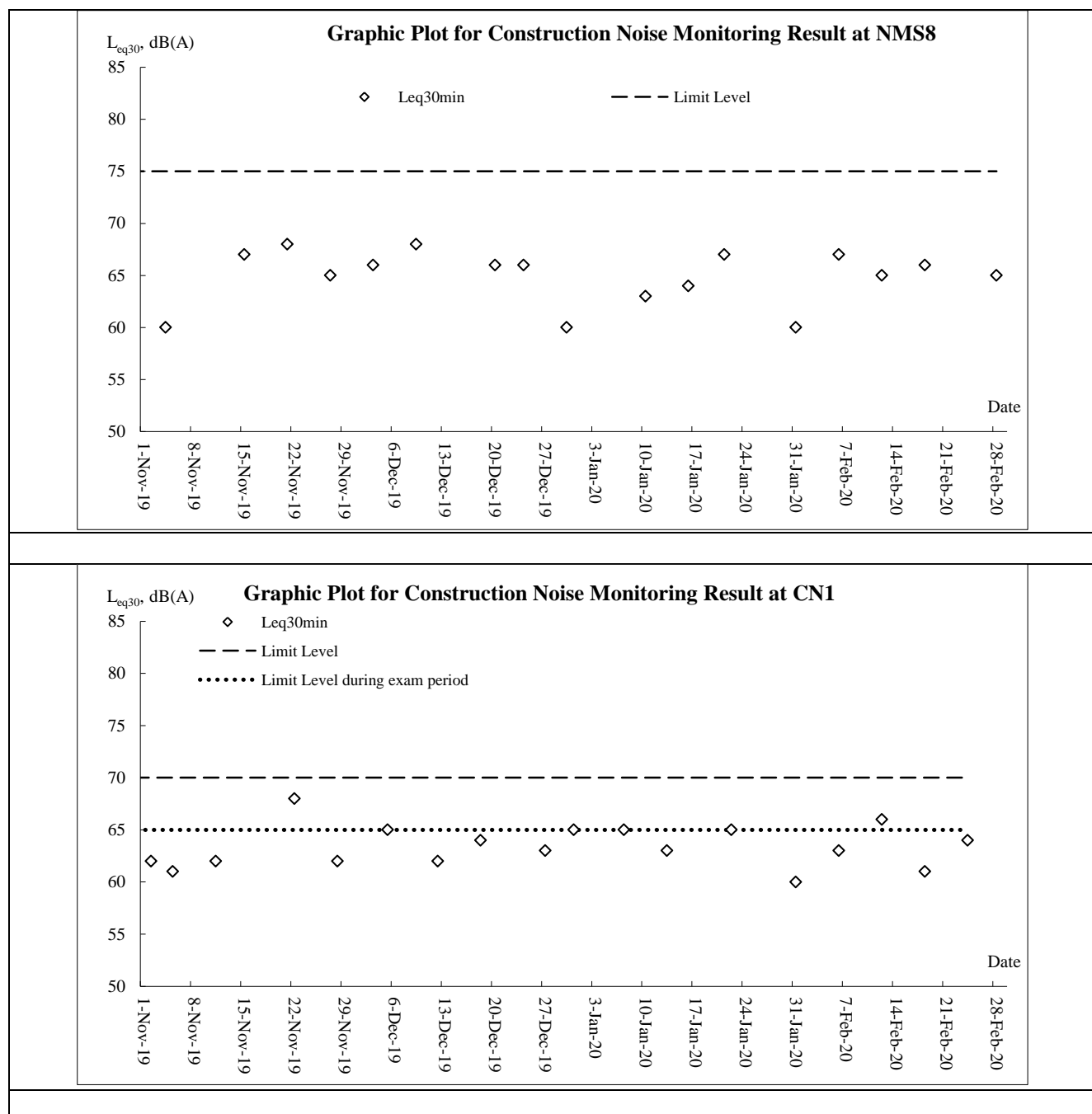
Air Quality – 24-hour TSP

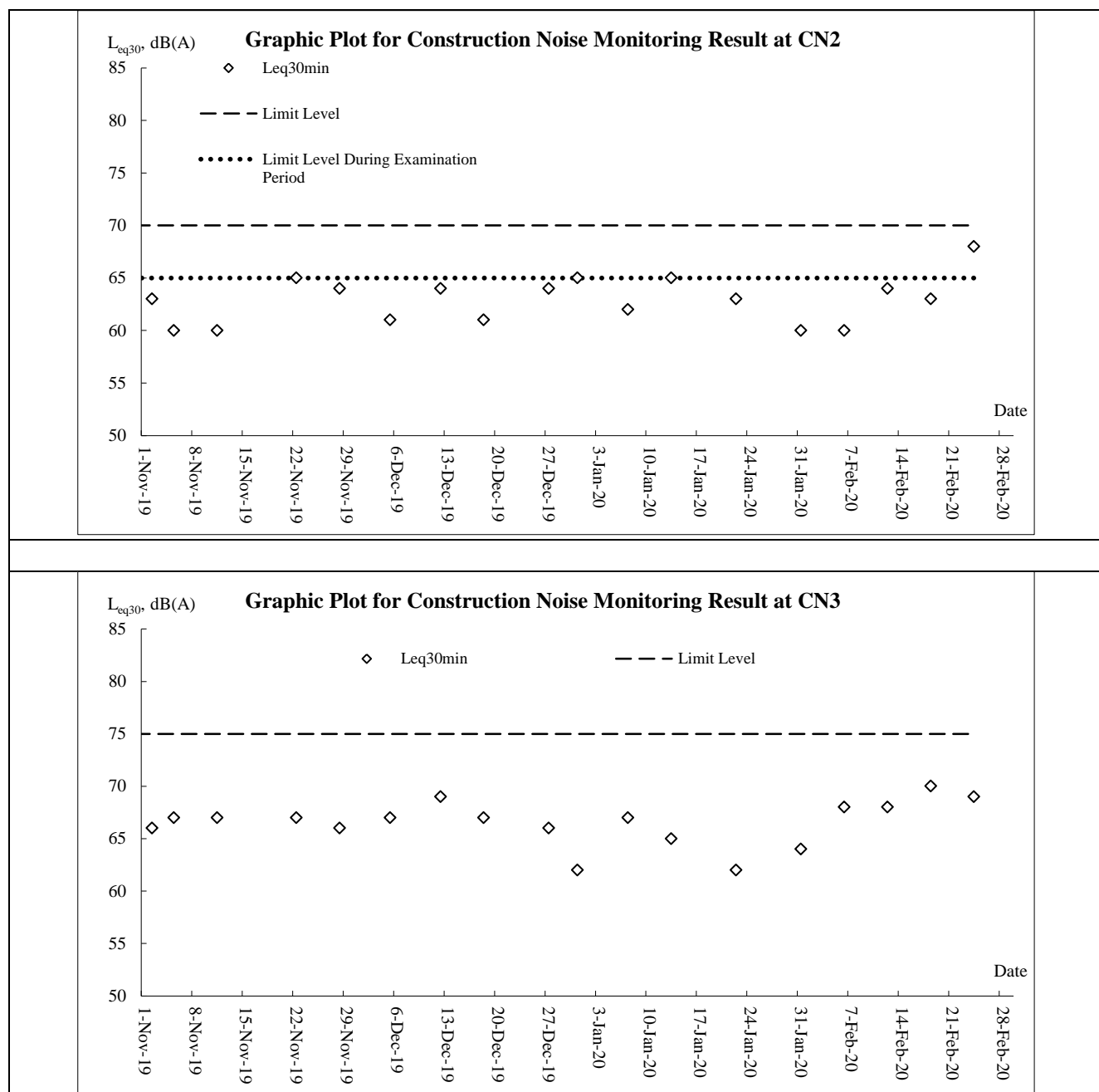


Noise









Appendix J

Meteorological Data

Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Kwun Tong Station	Kai Tak Station		King's Park Station
				Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Wind Direction	Mean Relative Humidity (%)
1-Feb-20	Sat	Mainly cloudy. Bright periods in the afternoon.	0	15.5	12.5	E/SE	68.5
2-Feb-20	Sun	One or two light rain patches tonight.	0	16.3	14.1	E/SE	71
3-Feb-20	Mon	Moderate to fresh easterly winds, occasionally strong offshore.	Trace	18.1	14.6	E	72.5
4-Feb-20	Tue	Mainly cloudy with light rain.	0.8	16.3	14.5	E/SE	79.2
5-Feb-20	Wed	Moderate southeasterly winds.	1	17.1	6	E/SE	80.5
6-Feb-20	Thu	Mainly cloudy with light rain.	Trace	16.2	18.8	E/SE	71.2
7-Feb-20	Fri	Fresh easterly winds, strong offshore at first	0	18.7	9.5	SE	77
8-Feb-20	Sat	One or two light rain patches tonight.	0	16.8	10.2	E/SE	70
9-Feb-20	Sun	Mainly cloudy. Bright periods in the afternoon.	Trace	17	8	E/SE	68
10-Feb-20	Mon	Light winds, moderate south to southeasterly winds	0	21.8	9.9	E/SE	70.2
11-Feb-20	Tue	Showers will be heavier with a few squally thunderstorms during.	0.8	17.3	9.5	E/SE	80.7
12-Feb-20	Wed	Becoming cloudy with a few showers and fog patches.	0	21.8	9.5	SE	79.7
13-Feb-20	Thu	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	41.6	19.6	10.5	SE	92.7
14-Feb-20	Fri	Moderate to fresh northerly winds	9.7	20.6	9.7	SE	91.5
15-Feb-20	Sat	Cold in the morning.	Trace	20.4	10.5	SE	85
16-Feb-20	Sun	Moderate to fresh northerly winds	25.5	15.9	12.5	NW	70.7
17-Feb-20	Mon	Fine and very dry	0	12.6	9.7	N/NW	43.2
18-Feb-20	Tue	Light winds, moderate south to southeasterly winds	0	13.7	11.5	E	39.7
19-Feb-20	Wed	Showers will be heavier with a few squally thunderstorms during.	0	15.2	15.2	E	56.5
20-Feb-20	Thu	Becoming cloudy with a few showers and fog patches.	0	17.3	13.5	E	59.7
21-Feb-20	Fri	Mainly cloudy with a few showers.	0	18.8	14.5	E/SE	66.5
22-Feb-20	Sat	Moderate to fresh northerly winds	0	20.5	15	E/SE	70
23-Feb-20	Sun	Moderate to fresh northerly winds	0	20.1	20	E/SE	60
24-Feb-20	Mon	Fine and very dry	0	19.2	17	E/SE	70.7
25-Feb-20	Tue	Cold in the morning.	Trace	22.6	8.9	SE	76.5
26-Feb-20	Wed	Fine and very dry	0	24.6	7.5	SE	76.7
27-Feb-20	Thu	Mainly cloudy. One or two rain patches tonight.	0.4	19.7	16.2	E	79.5
28-Feb-20	Fri	Mainly cloudy with light rain.	0	20.9	15.9	E/SE	71.7
29-Feb-20	Sat	Moderate to fresh easterly winds.	0	23.3	15.2	E/SE	68.5

Appendix K

Waste Flow Table

Contract No.: NE/2016/01

Site Formation and Infrastructure Works for Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract (see Note 6)	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste (see Note 5)	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	129.197	22.841	126.974	0.924	1.299	0.000	0.005	0.025	0.007	0.000	0.141
Feb	110.438	2.524	109.300	1.008	0.130	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.205
Mar	0.000										
Apr	0.000										
May	0.000										
Jun	0.000										
Sub-total	239.635	25.365	236.274	1.932	1.429	0.000	0.005	0.025	0.007	0.000	0.346
Jul	0.000										
Aug	0.000										
Sep	0.000										
Oct	0.000										
Nov	0.000										
Dec	0.000										
Total	239.635	25.365	236.274	1.932	1.429	0.000	0.005	0.025	0.007	0.000	0.346

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 1.119 (14).
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material and waste will be collected by recycler for recycling.
- (4) Use the conversion factor, density of general refuse (1 t/m³) and inert C&D materials (2 t/m³).
- (5) Use the conversion factor for chemical waste (0.88kg/L).
- (6) Assume a dump truck delivers 7.5 m³ material in 1 trip.
- (7) The cut-off date of this summary is 20th of each month.

Name of Department : CEDDContract No. : NE/2016/05**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020** (year)**[PS Clause 1.129]**

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock & Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemicals Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000 m ³)	(in '000 m ³)	(in '000 m ³)	(in '000 m ³)	(in '000 m ³)	(in '000 m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 m ³)
Jan	0.397	0	0.113	0	0.150	0	0	0	0	0	0.134
Feb	0.237	0	0.071	0	0.118	0	0	0	0	0	0.048
Mar		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Apr		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
May		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
June		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Sub-total		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
July		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Aug		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Sept		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Oct		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Nov		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Dec		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
Total	0.634	0	0.184	0	0.168	0	0	0	0	0	0.182

- Notes:
- (1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 6.14
 - (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
 - (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works. Together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m³.

Contract No.: NE/2017/03

Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site – Road Improvement Works and Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities Works Phase 2A

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020(year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	1.284	0.000	0.083	1.058	1.202	0.000	0.002	0.069	0.000	0.000	0.029
Feb	4.744	0.000	0.023	1.590	4.721	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.620	0.000	0.027
Mar											
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	6.028	0.000	0.105	2.648	5.923	0.000	0.002	0.069	0.620	0.000	0.056
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	6.028	0.000	0.105	2.648	5.923	0.000	0.002	0.069	0.620	0.000	0.056

Contract No.: NE/2017/03

Development of Anderson Road Quarry Site – Road Improvement Works and Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities Works Phase 2A

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
7.000	0	0	0	7.000	0	100.000	2.000	0.300	1.000	3.500

- Notes:
- (1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 6.14.
 - (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material and waste will be collected by recycler for recycling
 - (4) Use the conversion factor, density of general refuse (1 t/m³) and inert C&D materials (2 t/m³).
 - (5) Use the conversion factor for chemical waste (0.88kg/L)

Appendix L

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
Dust Impact (Contraction Phase)							
S4.7.2 to S4.7.5	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal efficiency of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.75 L/m ² to achieve the respective dust removal efficiencies.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
S4.7.6	The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction ion Dust) Regulation.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
S4.7.6	Following dust suppression measures should also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wet ted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction ion site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road sect ion between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction ion period.The port ion of any road leading only to construction ion site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	@	@	@

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet ; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fit ted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; and Exposed earth should be properly treated by compact ion, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						
S4.7.7	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the Construction phase.	Control construction airborne noise	Selected Representative dust monitoring station	All construction sites where practicable	V	N/A	N/A
Noise Impact (Contraction Phase)							
S5.6.9	Implement the following good site management practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction ion programme; machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; plant known to emit noise strongly in one direct ion, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction ion equipment should be properly fit ted and maintained during the construction ion works; mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction ion airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	V	V	V
S5.6.11 to	Use of “ Quiet ” Plant and Working Methods.	Reduce the noise	Contractor	All	V	N/A	N/A

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
S5.6.13		levels of plant items		construction sites where practicable			
S5.6.14	Install temporary site hoarding (approx 2.5m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction ion noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	V	V	V
S5.6.15 to S5.6.18	Install movable noise barriers, full enclosure and acoustic mat, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction ion sites where practicable	V	V	N/A
S5.6.19	Sequencing operation of construction plants equipment.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction ion sites where practicable	V	V	N/A
S5.6.34	Implement temporary noise barrier along Road L4.	Further reduce the construction ion airborne noise	Contractor	Road L4 of ARQ	N/A	N/A	N/A
S5.6.35	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected Representative Noise monitoring stations	V	N/A	N/A
Water Quality Impact (Contraction Phase)							
S6.6.3	<u>Construction Runoff</u> In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction ion Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), best management practices should be implemented as far as practicable as below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or 	Control construction runoff	Contractor	All construction sites	V	@	@

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	<p>minimize polluted runoff. Sediment at ion tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from preformed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m³ capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for set t ling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The dikes or embankments for flood protect ion should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt /sediment t rap. The silt /sediment t raps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposit ion rates. • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction ion. • Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sect ions wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • All open stockpiles of construction ion materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction ion materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction ion materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, act ions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and act ions to 						

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	<p>be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of <i>ProPECC PN 1/94</i>. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction ion site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction ion site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The sect ion of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient back all toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and rains. Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction ion solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bun ds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Not ices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the rivers. 						
S6.6.6 and 6.6.7	<p><u>Sewage from Workforce</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. Assume that the capacity of the chemical toilets would be 0.4m3 and suck up twice a day under normal practices, around 45 chemical toilets would be required for the whole site at peak hour. And it should be noted that under normal construction periods, less chemical toilets would be needed. In addition, the total number of the chemical toilets would be subject to later detailed design, the capacity of the chemical toilets, and contractor's site practices. Nevertheless, a licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater around 37.5 m3/day sewage and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. Since portable chemical toilets will be provided, no adverse water quality impact from the workforce sewage is anticipated. 	Handling of site sewage	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction ion phase of the Project . Regular environmental audit on the construction ion site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the Project would not cause water quality impact after undertaking all required measure 						
S6.6.8 and 6.6.9	<u>Accidental Spillage</u> To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, proper storage and handling facilities should be provided. All the tanks, containers and storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and storm drains. The Contractor is required to register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated from the construction ion activities. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction ion activities should be well managed with suitable labels and warnings while disposal of those chemical wastes should be comply with the requirement states in Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) as well as Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulations.	Prevention of accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites	@	@	V
S6.6.11- S6.6.14	<u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area</u> The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater discharge. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed during the process of discharge license application. The compliancy to the TM-DSS and the existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed after further SI. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with TMDSS or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. Petroleum Carbon Ranges (PCRs)). All treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be discharged into the foul sewers. If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality	Minimize contaminated groundwater impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	NA	NA	NA

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as PCBs should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor.						
Waste Management (Construction Phase)							
S8.5.2	Good Site Practice The following good site practices are recommended throughout the construction activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; • training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling; • provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; • appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; 	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
S8.5.2 (6)	The contractor should submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) as part of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in accordance with the <i>ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005</i> for construction phase. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Mitigation measures proposed in the EIA Report and the EM&A Manual should be adopted.	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
S8.5.3	Waste Reduction Measures Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; • plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of 	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	V	V	V

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. 						
S8.5.5	<u>Storage of Waste</u> The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment; stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse; 	Minimize waste impacts from storage	Contractor Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
S8.5.6	<u>Collection and Transportation of Waste</u> The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> remove waste in timely manner; employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation; obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities. 	Minimize waste impacts from storage	Contractor	All construction sites	V	@	V
S8.5.8	<u>Excavated and C&D Material</u> Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&D materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling; carry out on-site sorting; make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; implement a recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of for checking; The recommended C&D materials handling should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On-site sorting of C&D materials Reuse of C&D materials Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction Materials purchasing Provision of wheel wash facilities 	Minimize waste impacts from excavated and C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
S8.5.15	<u>Contaminated Soil</u> As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site practice should be	Remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction	V	V	N/A

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	implemented during the construction phase to minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater. The details of mitigation measures to minimize the potential environmental implications arising from the handling of contaminated materials refer to Land Contamination Section.			sites where applicable			
S8.5.17	<u>Chemical Waste</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producer. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste Contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
S8.5.18	<u>General Waste</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling. Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	@	@	@
S8.5.19	<u>Sewage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The WMP should document the locations and number of portable chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land availability, site condition and activities. Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to minimize potential environmental impacts. 	Minimize production of sewage impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	V	V	V
Ecology (Contraction Phase)							
S. 10.7.2 to 10.7.6	Re-provision of Wooded Area for ecological function at the future Quarry Park.	Compensate for the loss of three woodland patches of a total area of about 1.13ha.	Contractor/ Detailed Design Consultant (qualified botanist / horticulturist / Certified Arborist to supervise the	Northern part of the proposed Quarry Park.	N/A	N/A	N/A

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
.10.7.10	<p>Construction phase in situ mitigation measures to minimize impacts on hydrological condition and water quality of hillside watercourses include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temporary sewerage and drainage will be designed and installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering nearby watercourses; • Proper locations well away from nearby watercourses will be used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment, fill materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction debris and spoil, and these will be identified before commencement of works; • To prevent muddy water entering nearby watercourses, work sites close to nearby watercourses will be isolated, using such items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props. Other protective measures will also be taken to ensure that no pollution or siltation occurs to the water gathering grounds of the works site; • Stockpiling of construction materials, if necessary, will be properly covered and located away from nearby watercourses; • Erection of temporary geotextile silt fences will be carried out around earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses; • Construction debris and spoil will be covered and/or properly disposed as soon as possible to avoid being washed into nearby watercourses; • Exposed soil will be covered as quickly as possible following formation works, followed, where appropriate, by covering with biodegradable geotextile blanket for erosion control purposes; • Where appropriate, earth-bundling will be carried out of areas where soils have been disturbed or where vegetation has been cleared, to ensure that surface runoff will not move soils off-site; • Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage will be properly collected and/or treated. Wastewater from any construction site will be minimised via the following in descending order: reuse, recycling and treatment; • Proper locations for discharge into lots of wastewater treatment facilities well away from sensitive receivers will be identified and used; • Silt traps will be installed at points where drainage from the site enters local watercourses; • Appropriate sanitary facilities for on-site workers will be provided; • The site boundary will be clearly marked and any works beyond the boundary strictly prohibited, and • Regular water monitoring and site audit will be carried out at suitable points. If the monitoring and audit results show that pollution occurs, adequate measures including temporary cessation of works will be considered. 	Minimize impacts on Hydrological condition and water quality of hillside watercourses.	Contractor	All construction sites	V	N/A	V
S.10.7.11	Implement an emergency contingency plan during the construction phase and the	Minimize impacts on	Contractor	All	N/A	N/A	N/A

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	Implementation Status		
					Contract 1	Contract 2	Contract 3
	plan will include, but not be limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential emergency situations; • Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location); • Emergency response team; • Emergency response procedures; • List of emergency telephone hot lines; • Locations and types of emergency response equipment , and • Training plan and testing for effectiveness. 	Hydrological condition and water quality of hillside watercourses.		construction sites			
Landscape and visual (Contraction Phase)							
S11.14.23 , Table 11.9, CM1 [4]	All existing trees to be retained shall be carefully protected during construction.	Avoid disturbance and protection of the existing trees	Detailed Design Consultant /	The whole project area where applicable	V	V	V
S11.14.23 , Table 11.9, CM2 [3]	Tree Transplantation - Should removal of trees be unavoidable due to construction impacts, trees will be transplanted or felled. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submit ted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with <u>LAO GN No. 7/2007</u> , <u>ETWB TCW No. 29/2004</u> and <u>10/2013</u> . Final locations of transplanted trees shall be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	Minimize landscape impact and retention of landscape resources	Detailed Design Consultant /	Onsite where possible. Otherwise consider offsite locations	*	N/A	V
S11.14.23 , Table 11.9, CM3 [4]	Control of operation night -time glare with well-planned lighting operation system to minimize potential glare impact to adjacent VSRs	Minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs	Contractor/ CEDD	The whole project area where applicable	V	V	V
S11.14.23 , Table 11.9, CM [4]	Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	Minimize visual impact	Contractor/ CEDD	The whole project area where applicable	N/A	N/A	N/A
S11.14.23 , Table 11.9, CM5 [2]	Minimise disturbance and limitation of run-off – temporary structures and construction works should be planned with care to minimize disturbance to adjacent landscape, vegetation, natural stream habitats.	Minimize visual impact	Contractor/ CEDD	The whole project area where applicable	V	V	V

Legend: V = implemented; x = not implemented; @ = partially implemented; * = pending to be implemented; N/A = not applicable

Appendix M

Complaint Log

Appendix M1**Cumulative Complaint and Summons/ prosecution**

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/ Prosecution in Reporting Month
March 2017	1	0
April 2017	0	0
May 2017	0	0
June 2017	2	0
July 2017	3	0
August 2017	3	0
September 2017	4	0
October 2017	2	0
November 2017	3	0
December 2017	3	0
January 2018	1	0
February 2018	4	0
March 2018	0	0
April 2018	1	0
May 2018	1	0
June 2018	1	0
July 2018	0	0
August 2018	1	0
September 2018	1	0
October 2018	1	0
November 2018	3	0
December 2018	2	0
January 2019	2	0
February 2019	3	0
March 2019	1	0
April 2019	0	0
May 2019	0	0
June 2019	1	0
July 2019	1	0
August 2019	1	0
September 2019	0	0
October 2019	1	0
November 2019	4	0
December 2019	0	0
January 2020	0	0
February 2020	0	0
Overall Total	51	0

Appendix M2 Complaint Log

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
1	23-Mar-17	NA	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Construction noise	SPRO hotline	NA	A resident living in On Tat House reported that some night works with noise and flashing caused nuisance to nearby resident after 11:00 pm on 23 March 2017.	According the incident report conducted by the CWSTVJV, demobilization of crawler crane was undertaken on 23 March 2017 11pm and it is TD requirement to carry out demobilization of heavy machine at nighttime. It is considered this complaint was a single incident and would not be happened again in future.	no comment by IEC on 11 Oct 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0087
2	28-Jul-17	28-Jul-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Construction noise	SPRO hotline	NA	Mr. Hsu received a complaint from a resident living in the flat on 38/F of Yin Tat House (賢達樓), On Tat Estate. The resident complained about the noise level of our works during daytime.	Noise monitoring by Contractor was conducted in Yin Tat House, On Tat Estate, at around 2 pm on 28-Jul-2017. Another noise monitoring was carried out by ET and representatives of AECOM and JV in the presence of the complainant in her flat at 10 am on 1-Aug-2017 and was witnessed by Mr. Hsu. No exceedance of noise was recorded. The complainant was satisfied about the monitoring results.	no comment by IEC on 9 Aug 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0060
3	29-Aug-17	29-Aug-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Construction noise	SPRO hotline	NA	Mr. Hsu Yau Wai reported that he received complaint from a resident (Ms Cheng) living at Shing Tat House 24/F Room 22 about the noise generated from our site this week. The noise heard was mainly rock breaking noise from our site.	Noise monitoring was carried out by ET and representatives of AECOM and JV in the presence of the complainant in her flat at 3pm on 30-Aug-2017. No exceedance of noise was recorded. The complainant was satisfied about the monitoring results.	no comment by IEC on 8 Sep 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0081
4	21-Jun-17	29-Aug-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Po Tat Estate	Construction noise	EPD	EPD (ref.N08/RE/00019373-17)	day time construction noise of breakers (8am to 6pm)	These two complaints were forwarded by CEDD to ET on 31 August 2017 which after the complaint dates. Investigation was conducted based on the site information by the Contractor of Contract 1 as well as the observation during weekly site inspection carried out ET during June 2017. In our investigation, CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident and the working hour 08:00 to 18:00 did not breach any legal requirement. To eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident CWSTVJV was advised to further enhance the noise mitigation measures as appropriately.	no comment by IEC on 3 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0093
5	22-Jun-17	29-Aug-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Po Tat Estate	Dust & Construction noise	EPD	EPD (ref. N08/RE/00019428-17)	Day time construction noise of breakers (8AM to 6PM). Requested to delay the operating hour of breakers to 10AM or 11AM			TCS00864/16/300/F0093
6	15-Jul-17	29-Aug-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Po Tat Estate	Construction noise	EPD	EPD (ref.N08/RE/00022479-17)	Construction noise	CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident and the working hour 08:00 to 18:00 did not breach any legal requirement. To eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident, CWSTVJV was advised to further enhance the noise mitigation measures as appropriately.	no comment by IEC on 3 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0094
7	28-Jul-17	29-Aug-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	unknown	Dust	EPD	EPD (ref.N08/RE/00023986-17)	Poor control on dust emission at Anderson Road Construction Site	CWSTVJV has implemented dust mitigation measures to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident and status of the implementation of dust mitigation measures was considered effective based on the site observation.	no comment by IEC on 15 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0097

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
8	2-Aug-17	29-Aug-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Construction noise	EPD	EPD (ref.N08/RE/00024557-17)	Day time construction noise of breakers (8AM to 6PM)	CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. According to the impact noise monitoring result obtained in August 2017, there were no breaches of EM&A requirement. However, to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident, CWSTVJV should further enhance the noise mitigation measures as appropriately. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 15 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0098
9	19-Sep-17	19-Sep-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Sau Mau Ping Estate	Construction noise	SPRO hotline	NA	The complainant is living at Sau Mau Ping Estate Sau Nga House 38/F. He complained about the noise nuisance recently from August to September especially during night time after 12:00 am, even in Saturdays and Sundays. The noise nuisance caused a great disturbance to him. He made a request to conduct investigation about the source of the noise during night time.	ET has conducted an ad-hoc noise measurement for Leq (30min) on the rooftop of 秀雅樓 and 秀義樓 in the afternoon of 22 September 2017. During the course of noise measurement, construction activities such as excavation and breaking were conducted in the Quarry Site. The measurement results taken at both 秀雅樓 and 秀義樓 were 63dB(A) which below the Limit Level under the EM&A Programme.	no comment by IEC on 18 Oct 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0088
10	21-Sep-17	13-Oct-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Sau Mau Ping Estate	Construction noise	EPD	EPD (ref.N08/RE/00031074-17)	On 21 September 2017, the same complaint further reported that the noise can be heard at both Sau Yee House and Sau Nga House even in daytime and he strongly requested the Contractor to follow up the case immediately.			TCS00864/16/300/F0088
11	27-Sep-17	13-Oct-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Construction noise	EPD	EPD (ref.N08/RE/00029489-17)	The complainant questioned why there were 6 to 7 breakers operating in the morning but only 1 operating in the afternoon. He requested to shift the operation of the breakers to afternoon.	CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. According to the impact noise monitoring result obtained in September and October 2017, there were no breaches of EM&A requirement. However, to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident, CWSTVJV should properly maintain the noise mitigation measures as appropriate. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 30 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0106
12	3-Oct-17	13-Oct-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Construction noise	EPD	EPD (ref. N08/RE/00032407-17)	Day time construction noise, the complainant requested using less breaker at one time, erecting taller noise barrier to cover the equipment. In addition, the complainant would like to know the construction schedule whether there will be more breaking activities in near future			TCS00864/16/300/F0106
13	25-Oct-17	26-Oct-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Po Tat Estate	Dust	EPD	NA	投訴安達臣道地盤的泥車落泥，令他達貴樓的住所受到大塵影響，要求跟進及回覆	Investigation revealed that CWSTVJV has implemented dust mitigation measures to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident. Nevertheless, based on the observation during site inspection on 31 October 2017, CWSTVJV was advised to enhance the dust mitigation measures particularly during dry season.	no comment by IEC on 15 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/300/F0100

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
14	6-Nov-17	7-Nov-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Noise	EPD	NA	安達邨後達樓居民投訴石礦場地盤又再於早上 07:45 開始傳出機器不停採石的噪音(幾乎每日在 08:00-19:00 進行工程),已持續一年,他全家人受到滋擾。	Ad-hoc noise measurement was conducted by ET at rooftop of Chun Tat House in the morning of 20 November 2017 and measurement result was below the Limit Level under the EM&A Programme. CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 30 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0109
15	13-Nov-17	14-Nov-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Mr. Lam Wai	light pollution and noise	SPRO hotline	NA	1. 智泰樓面向安達臣地盤方向,有照射燈深夜時分仍然常開,影響居民正常睡眠質素,照成一定的精神壓力。 2. 隔音布未固定,大風吹過發出極大的聲浪	To ease the concern by the complaint, CWSTVJV has adjusted the lights to the orientation pointing the ground and that to minimise the nuisance. For the maintenance of noise barrier, CWSTVJV has immediately fixed the noise barrier nearest to On Tai Estate and prolonged the cover area of the noise barrier to reduce the noise impact to the public.	no comment by IEC on 24 Nov 2017	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0104
16	1-Nov-17	14-Nov-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Po Tat Estate	Noise	EPD	NA	居住於安達邨誠達樓高層的投訴人投訴由早上八時半至下午六時聽到採鐵噪音。	CWSTVJV had already deployed the acoustic mat as noise barrier at the site boundary near Shing Tat House. To enhance the noise mitigation measures, CWSTVJV deployed an acoustic mat as noise barrier for the breaking work in order to reduce construction noise affecting the upper floor of On Tat Estate.	no comment by IEC on 13 Dec 2017	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0110
17	25-Aug-17	26-Oct-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Sau Mau Ping Estate	Construction Noise	EPD	EPD (ref.N08/RE/00027 738-17)	Night time construction noise of hammering (around 12AM)	It is confirmed by CWSTVJV and checked against the site diary that no construction activities were carried out after 19:00 at the subject site. Therefore, the complaint about noise nuisance during night time should not be related to the Project.	no comment by IEC on 14 Dec 2017	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0114
18	12-Sep-17	26-Oct-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Construction Noise	EPD	EPD (ref. N08/RE/0 0029489-17)	Day time construction noise of breakers (8AM to 5PM)	Noise mitigation measures were implemented to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. According to the impact noise monitoring result in September 2017, there were no breaches of EM&A requirement. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 10 Jan 2018	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0117
19	15-Dec-17	21-Dec-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Sau Mau Ping Estate	Construction Noise	EPD	NA	Resident of Sau Yee House complained suspected construction noise from Anderson Construction Site at restricted hour (7pm to 7am).	It is confirmed by CWSTVJV and checked against the site diary that no construction activities were carried out after 19:00 at the subject site. Therefore, the complaint about noise nuisance during night time should not be related to the Project.	no comment by IEC on 10 Jan 2018	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0118
20	20-Dec-17	21-Dec-17	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tat Estate	Dust	EPD	NA	投訴安達臣道信和地盤水車已經壞了十多天,一直無灑水,四周非常大塵。投訴人住於安達邨,投訴安達臣道石礦場有大地盤,地盤大車工作時間不停出入揚起沙塵,吹到安達邨,影響空氣環境,要求部門到場視察。	CWSTVJV has implemented dust mitigation measures to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident. It is considered that the complaint was an isolated case due to malfunction of water tanker and CWSTVJV has promptly rectified the deficiency. As advised by CWSTVJV, another water tanker will be deployed in mid-January 2018 to enhance the dust suppression measures throughout the construction site.	no comment by IEC on 25 Jan 2018	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0121
21	28-Dec-17	10-Jan-18	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Sau Mau Ping Estate	Construction Noise	CE's office	NA	日間及凌晨均聽到轟隆聲的噪音及震動,懷疑是由附近工程引起	ET has conducted an ad-hoc noise measurement for Leq (30min) in the complainant's flat in the monitoring of 17 January 2018. It was noted that the complainant's flat is not in direct line of sight to the Anderson Road Quarry Site. The measurement noise	no comment by IEC on 8 Feb 2018	TCS00864/16/3 00/F0129

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
									result was below the Limit Level under the EM&A Programme. Moreover, it is confirmed by CWSTVJV and checked against the site diary that no construction activities were carried out during restricted hour at the subject site. Therefore, the complaint about noise nuisance during restricted hour should not be related to the Project.		
22	15-Jan-18	15-Jan-18	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Chun Tat House of On Tat Estate, 40/F	Construction Noise	SPRO mobile	NA	She is irritated by the construction noise of breaking rock for a long time and strongly requested to know exactly when will be the completion date of the breaking rock part of works opposite to Chun Tat House. She said we should do more on the mitigation measures because our site is very close to the residents nearby.	CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. According to the impact noise monitoring result obtained in January 2018, there were no breaches of EM&A requirement. However, to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident, CWSTVJV should properly maintain the noise mitigation measures as appropriate. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 8 Feb 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0130
23	1-Feb-18	2-Feb-18	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of On Tai Estate (referred by Mr. Lam Wai)	Construction Noise	SPRO hotline	NA	"智泰對出，白天噪音過大，可否加裝隔音板？高層受影響"	The Environmental Team has conducted an ad-hoc noise measurement for Leq(30min) at the corridor of 22/F of Chi Tai House on 2 February 2018 facing the construction site. The measurement noise result was 65dB(A) which below the Limit Level under the EM&A Programme. In our investigation, CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. According to the impact noise monitoring result obtained in January 2018, there were no breaches of EM&A requirement.	no comment by IEC on 22 Feb 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0137
24	1-Feb-18	2-Feb-18	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Shing Tat House (referred by Mr. Hsu Yau Wai)	Construction Noise	SPRO hotline	NA	Mr. Hsu reported that some disturbing noise was heard after 6:00 pm from the site near Shing Tat House of On Tat Estate.	AECOM has liaised with Mr. Hsu on 2 February 2018 for the complaint matter and he reported to AECOM that the noise was generated until 7:00 pm on 1 February 2018. 3. As advised by Contractor of Contract 1, breaking works at USRT area which opposite to Shing Tat House was only carried out from 8:00 to 18:00. However, rock breaking at System A was extended to 19:00 on 1 February 2018. As noise mitigation measures, noise barriers were erected for the works area. Further to the complaint case, CWSTVJV would seek for other quiet work method such as using drilling machine to reduce noise level and speed up the rock breaking process, so that to reduce the noise intensity level and the duration of exposure.	no comment by IEC on 28 Feb 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0140
25	28-Feb-18	28-Feb-18	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of Shing Tat House	Construction Noise	EPD	NA	安達邨誠達樓居民，投訴人是返夜班，一年半以來長期受對出地盤日間掘石仔噪音滋擾，由於單位與地盤太近，堅持環保署跟進及回覆如何處理及減低噪音，他亦要求知道何日完工。	Breaking works at Underground Stormwater Retention Tank area which opposite to Shing Tat House was carried out from 8:00 to 18:00. The Contractor has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. It was advised that the rock breaking works shall tentatively be completed by end of April and it is believe that the noise impact should be minimized. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours and noise monitoring noise were within acceptable level, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 19 Mar 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0143

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
26	11-Apr-18	12-Apr-18	Anderson Road Quarry site	Resident of HimTat House	Construction Noise	SPRO Hotline	NA	Mr. Hui Yau Wai reported that the noise irritation was becoming more severe recently and asked about the completion date of the works close to Him Tat House. The resident suspected that the noise comes from piling works nearby.	In our investigation, since construction noise was generating from other construction site next to Him Tat House, it is considered that the complaint is due to cumulative noise generated by both construction sites. However, CWSTVJV should properly provide the noise mitigation measures at works area in System B to minimize the noise impact to the resident nearby. As advised by CWSTVJV on 20 April 2018, noise barrier was being erected at works area in System B as noise mitigation measures. According to the site photo, it is considered that the coverage of noise barrier is not sufficient and CWSTVJV should enhance the measure as far as practicable. The implementation of noise mitigation measures will be kept in view in subsequent site inspection.	no comment by IEC on 7 May 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0160b
27	25-Apr-18	7-May-18	Junction of Hiu Kwong Street and Hiu Ming Street	A school but name of school not disclosed	Construction Noise	EPD	NA	This case is considered as an enquiry and no investigation is required under the EM&A Programme.		NA	NA
28	18-May-18	24-May-18	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	Construction Noise	EPD	NA	投訴人指安達臣道石礦場地盤 (NE/2016/01) 在入夜 19:00 後仍見到有長臂喉工程車在運作，及持續產生大噪音及閃燈，非常擾民。	As advised by CWSTVJV and confirmed by RE/AECOM, there were no construction activities carried out after 19:00 and concreting was completed before 19:00. It is concluded that the retracting process is not a general construction work using Powered Mechanical Equipment and complaint was an isolated case due to misunderstanding of the site operation. To prevent similar incidents in future, CWSTVJV has recommended several mitigation measures.	no comment by IEC on 30 July 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0174b
29	25-Jun-18	19-Jul-18	Pedestrian Connectively E8 under Contract 3	Kwun Tong DC member Ms. So Lai-chun	Waste Management	CEDD	NA	A public complaint was referred from CEDD on 4 July 2018 regarding accumulation of dead leaves and branches found at slope (GLA-TNK 2458) near Hiu Yuk Path on 25 June 2018. The complainant requested the relevant department to clear the leaves and branch asap	CW-CMGC-JV has immediately clear the dead leaves and maintain the site cleanliness. Since the construction work has not yet commenced and the dead leaves and overgrown branches were not related project works, it is considered that the complaint is not valid the project.	no comment by IEC on 24 Sep 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0189b
30	22-Aug-18	29-Aug-18	Hong Wah Court	Resident of Hong Wah Court	Construction Noise	1823 Hotline	NA	投訴人指馬游塘區堆填區往將軍澳方向行車入口因配合項目需要而進行移除山坡工程，但其鑽地鑿石的噪音嚴重影響藍田康雅苑*居民，要求有關部門跟進。 *註：投訴人於 2018 年 8 月 27 日更正指受影響屋苑應為藍田康華苑。	to reduce the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident, Kwan On should properly maintain the noise mitigation measures as appropriate, such as maintain good site practice including intermittent use of machine and plant and Sequencing operation of construction plant equipment. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 7 Sep 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0196a

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
31	26-Feb-18	31-Jul-18	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	Construction Noise	EPD	NA	安達邨誠達樓後面地盤，2月26日晚，晚上7時後，還在落石屎，相片拍攝時間大概晚上9時半，一直至晚上十一時五十分還有工程車在地盤行駛。影響居民休息。	According to the site diary which countersigned by RE, there was no concreting work carried out after 18:00 and the construction activities conducted during restricted hours with valid CNP were completed at 23:00. It is considered that the complaint was not valid to the Project. Nevertheless, CWSTVJV was reminded that in case of any work activities need to be carried out during restricted hours, CWSTVJV should strictly follow the requirements specified in the valid CNP.	no comment by IEC on 10 Oct 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0197a
32	6-Sep-18	7-Sep-18	Tsui Yeung House	Resident of Tsui Yeung House	Construction Noise	Verbal	NA	Mr. CHENG Keung-fung complained that the contractor has conducted the noisy works such as rock excavation beyond the normal hours.	Kwan On has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. As advised by Kwan On, the rock breaking works shall tentatively be completed by end of December 2018 and the mitigation measures will implemented continuously during slope construction work and the slope construction will be carried out within the working hours at Portion 2. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 22 Oct 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0201
33	24-Oct-18	25-Oct-18	E3	Kwun Tong DC member Ms. So Lai-chun	Construction Noise	Whatsapp Message	NA	KTDC member, Ms. Ann So, complaining the noise of the breaker at E3	As advised by the Contractor, the acoustic material wrapped on the breaker was worn-out on 24 October 2018 and replacement of new acoustic materials has been installed on the breaker immediately on 25 October 2018. The rock breaking works shall tentatively be completed to the road level in the middle of November 2018 and the mitigation measures will implemented continuously during slope construction work and the slope construction will be carried out within the working hours at Portion 2. It is considered the complaint was an isolate case.	no comment by IEC on 23 Nov 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0209a
34	12-Nov-18	13-Nov-18	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Resident of Ching Tat House (referred by Mr. Hui Yau Wai)	Construction Noise	SPRO Hotline	NA	Mr. Hui reported that he received complaint from a resident living in Ching Tat House about noise nuisance recently. Mr. Hui asked if project team can arrange some noise monitoring to check the noise level at the concerned flat or the same level at Ching Tat House.	The SPRO contacted Mr. Hui and explained to him about the purpose and benefits of the tunnel to the residents nearby and the expected date of completion of the tunnel will be earlier than 2020. Moreover, the noise mitigation measures had implemented to reduce the noise level effectively and the work progress will be closely updated to nearby stakeholders to enhance communication. Mr. Hui satisfied with the reply from SPRO and he agreed that the proposed noise monitoring in Ching Tat House was not needed. Since the works were conducted within approved normal hours with implementation of noise mitigation measures, there were no breaches of legislative requirement.	no comment by IEC on 12 Dec 2018	TCS00864/16/300/F0222a
35	14-Nov-18	14-Nov-18	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	Light and Noise	EPD	NA	凌晨1時，地盤仍有大光燈正射民居和機器移動聲音，影響附近居民睡眠及違反環保條例。	CWSTVJV immediately adjusted the angle and brightness of the lighting to minimize the nuisance to the resident nearby. In response to the complaint, CWSTVJV immediate carried out remedial action to minimize the nuisance to the public. It was considered that complaint for noise generated by machine moving was an isolated case. CWSTVJV was reminded to closely monitor the plant use and sequence of night work and do not to violate CNP conditions.	no comment by IEC on 3 Jan 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0223a

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
36	13-Nov-18	14-Nov-18	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	Noise and dust	1823	NA	Complainant requested to postpone the starting time of construction work at project site and also to solve the problem of construction noise and dust.	In our investigation, acoustic barrier and site hoarding were in place along the works area. No noticeable noise and dust impact was observed during the site inspection. As advised by CWSTVJV, the normal working hour of the construction site is 8am to 6pm and there were no violation of the relevant regulations. The senior public relation officer contacted the complainant Ms. Ma on 26 November 2018 to explain the site situation and she was satisfied with the reply. Investigation Report has been completed by ET without comment from IEC.	no comment by IEC on 18 Feb 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0224
37	9-Dec-18	12-Dec-18	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	Construction noise	1823	2-4927907305	1823 has referred a case to CEDD on 10 December 2018, which the complainant complained that construction noise was generated from project site on Sunday and was affecting the resident at Hau Tat House, On Tat Estate. The complainant requested follow up action from related department as soon as possible.	In our investigation based on the information provided by CWSTVJV, there was no site activities undertaken at site access road as concerned by the complainant. The construction work carried out on Sunday was fully compliance with the CNP requirement. In response to the complaint, CWSTVJV was reminded to closely monitor the plant use and sequence of night work and do not to violate CNP conditions.	no comment by IEC on 10 Jan 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0230a
38	19-Dec-18	27-Dec-18	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	Construction noise	1823	2-4948074127	1823 has referred a case to CEDD on 27 December 2018, which the complainant complained that noise barriers near the round-about at On Sau Road were not enough, and construction noise generated from the project site was affecting the resident at Ming Tai House, On Tai Estate. The complainant requested follow up actions from related department as soon as possible.	Joint site inspection was carried out on 3 January 2019 the status of implemented mitigation measures provided by CWSTVJV was inspected. It was observed that noise mitigation measures including temporary noise barrier, acoustic mat and wrapped by acoustic materials are implemented on site. However, CWSTVJV was advised to extend the coverage of noise barrier as far as practicable and fully enclose the concerned works area which has been completed on 15 January 2019. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 31 Jan 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0237a
39	24-Jan-19	29-Jan-19	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	wastewater	Referred from DSD	NA	DSD has referred a case to CEDD on 24 January 2019 regarding suspended illegal discharge of cementitious slurry from construction site of Development of ARQ Site to nearby Public Stormwater Drainage System.	In our investigation, the concerned catchpit and U-channel mainly received the runoff from Po Lam Road as well as the discharge from the Anderson Road Quarry Site. It is suspected that the mud and silt found on the downstream has been accumulated over time particularly by rainstorm as well as routine discharge from construction site. As remedial action, CWSTVJV immediately clean the affected area where accessible. Nevertheless, in order to protection the watercourse at downstream of the construction site, CWSTVJV has some enhancement measures.	no comment by IEC on 29 Mar 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0248a
40	30-Jan-19	30-Jan-19	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	noise	SPRO hotline	NA	A public complaint was received by SPRO hotline on 30 January 2019 regarding the construction noise near Ma Yau Tong Village and requested to add noise barrier as soon as possible.	In our investigation, CWSTVJV had provided the noise mitigation measures to minimize the noise impact to the resident nearby. The impact monitoring result obtained at Ma Yau Tong Village revealed that the construction noise were within acceptable level. Since the works were conducted within approved normal hours with implementation of noise and dust mitigation measures, there were no breaches of legislative requirement.	no comment by IEC on 15 Mar 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0249a

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
41	15-Feb-19	25-Feb-19	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	noise	1823	2-4948074127	1823 has referred a case to CEDD on 15 February 2019, which the complainant complained about the construction noise generated from the CEDD site near 法源寺 (Ma Yau Tong Village). The complainant requested for the details of works and the completion date, the complainant also requested CEDD to use other construction methods in order to re	In response to the complainant, CWSTVJV has proposed alternative quiet work method to alleviate the noise impact to the public. They will schedule the noisy activities to be carried out after 10am as far as practicable to minimize the impact to resident nearby, given that not affecting the site progress. Moreover, the coverage of acoustic barriers will be extended in view of the works programme.	no comment by IEC on 29 Mar 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0251a
42	21-Feb-19	25-Feb-19	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	noise	EPD	NA	The resident from Sau Hong House complained that the noise from the Anderson Road Quarry construction site has gotten worse. In addition, sometimes even after midnight there are noise coming from the site. With the echo produces from the environment, this is not helping at all. Really a big disturbance to the residence in the area. The complainant suspecting the sound proof measure has lessen as time goes. Follow action is requested.	In our investigation, CWSTVJV has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. However, to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident, CWSTVJV should properly maintain the noise mitigation measures as appropriate, such as maintain good site practices such as intermittent use of machine and plant and Sequencing operation of construction plant equipment. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance. erway by ET.	no comment by IEC on 28 Mar 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0250
43	21-Feb-19	26-Feb-19	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	noise	received by DEVB and referred to CEDD	NA	A public complaint was received by DEVB and referred to CEDD on 25 February 2019 regarding on the noise generated from the construction works of the Anderson Road Quarry Site affecting a local resident residing at the Anderson Road Squatter Area	Additional acoustic mat has been erected in front of the Squatter Area to minimize the noise impact. Noise mitigation measures such as acoustic barriers erected along the works area and breaker head wrapped with acoustic material were implemented continually. Alternative quiet work method was adopted such as drilling the hard rock before the breaking work to reduce the breaking duration. In our investigation, CWSTVJV had enhanced the noise mitigation measures to ease the complainant's concerns. CWSTVJV will continually implement the noise mitigation measures to reduce to noise impact to the public.	no comment by IEC on 29 Mar 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0252a
44	1-Mar-19	26-Feb-19	E3 of Contract 2	Undisclosed	noise	CEDD	NA	A complaint is forwarded by CEDD which was received by KTDC member Mr CHENG Keung Fung from the residents of Tsui Yeung House(翠楊樓) about the noise nuisance generated and the working time up to 7:00 pm from the rock excavation of E3 lift tower. Follow up action is requested.	The representative of the engineering team explained to Mr. Cheng about the project's details and concerned site was being constructed for the future pedestrian connection facilities. The related stone drilling process is expected to be completed in mid-April to end of April 2019. Mr. Cheng was satisfied with the rapid response from CEDD and the engineering team. In our investigation, Kwan On has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. Since the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the project did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 6 May 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0264

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
45	16-Jun-19	18-Jun-19	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	noise	EPD	NA	EPD referred a case to CEDD on 17 June 2019 regarding the construction noise heard at On Tat Estate on Sunday.	The Contractor explained that general cleaning by water jet was carried out in the construction site on the concerned day. Since the work did not involve the use of Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME), it would not violate the noise control ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 21 August 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0301a
46	12-Jul-19	15-Jul-19	Anderson Road Quarry Site	Undisclosed	dust	EPD	NA	On 12 July 2019, a complaint was received by EPD regarding the dust impact to the residents at Po Tat Estate and On Tat Estate due to the dust emission at Anderson Road Quarry site.	In our investigation, CWSTVJV has implemented dust mitigation measures to eliminate the inconvenience caused to the nearby resident and status of implementation of dust mitigation measures was considered effective based on the site observation. Moreover, there was mostly rainy day throughout June and July 2019 in typical rainy season in Hong Kong and the dust impact was considered not significant in addition to the dust mitigation measures implemented provided by the Contractor. Nevertheless, the ET will closely monitor the environmental performance and dust mitigation measures in subsequent site inspection.	no comment by IEC on 12 August 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0292b
47	6-Aug-19	14-Aug-19	Work Area Portion 2 E3 (Slope of Hiu Ming Street opposite of Tsui Yeung House)	翠屏 (北) 邨物業服務辦事處	Noise	1823	NA	A public complaint was received by 1823 on 6 August 2019 relating to the noise generated from construction work at the lift tower site (Slope E3) at Hui Ming Street from the residents of Tsui Yeung House. The complainant expressed that the construction works has been undertaken for 2 years and generated construction noise from 8am every day, which causing serious nuisance to the nearby residents.	In our investigation, Kwan On has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. Nevertheless, since the construction site is close to the residential area, adequate noise mitigation measures shall be provided to reduce to noise nuisance to the public. It is concluded that the complaint was valid to the contract. As the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the contract did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance.	no comment by IEC on 16 Sep 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0310a
48	15-Oct-19	18-Oct-19	Work Area Portion 6 (Tseung Kwan O Tunnel Bus-Bus Interchange Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities E12)	Mr. Ng	Noise	1823	NA	A public complaint was received by 1823 on 15 October 2019 relating to the noise generated from construction work at Tseung Kwan O Tunnel Bus to Bus Interchange Pedestrian Connectivity Facilities E12. The complainant expressed that the construction noise was generated from breaking work at 8:20 am without noise mitigation measure, which causing nuisance to the nearby residents.	In our investigation, Kwan On has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. Nevertheless, since the construction site is close to the residential area, adequate noise mitigation measures shall be provided to reduce to noise nuisance to the public. As the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the contract did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance. Kwan On was reminded to implement the mitigation measures as far as practicable as recommended in the EM&A Programme.	no comment by IEC on 13 Nov 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0326a

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
49	5-Nov-19	11-Nov-19	Work Area Portion 2&3 (lift tower construction work at Hiu Kwong Street)	NA	Noise	EPD	NA	A public complaint was received by EPD relating to the noise generated from breaking work of lift tower construction work at Hiu Kwong Street (Portion 2&3).	In our investigation, Kwan On has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. Nevertheless, since the construction site is close to the residential area, adequate noise mitigation measures shall be provided to reduce to noise nuisance to the public. As the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the contract did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance. Kwan On was reminded to implement the mitigation measures as far as practicable as recommended in the EM&A Programme.	no comment by IEC on 27 Dec 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0332a
50	7-Nov-19	11-Nov-19	Work Area Portion 6	Mr. Cheng	Noise	EPD	NA	寶達邨居民鄭先生，表示將軍澳隧道出口工程，日間噪音嚴重，8:30-17:00，幾部幾同時開動，而且無防音欄，之前是有，現要求環保署向對方反映改善	In our investigation, Kwan On has implemented noise mitigation measures to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident. Nevertheless, since the construction site is close to the residential area, adequate noise mitigation measures shall be provided to reduce to noise nuisance to the public. As the works were carried out within the non-restricted hours, it is considered that the works under the contract did not breach the Noise Control Ordinance. Kwan On was reminded to implement the mitigation measures as far as practicable as recommended in the EM&A Programme.	no comment by IEC on 27 Dec 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0333a
51	10-Nov-19	12-Nov-19	Underpass	Resident of Ma Yau Tong Village	Noise	EPD	NA	<p><u>On 10 November 2019</u> 投訴人為馬游塘村居民，自本年初寶林路開展掘隧道工程，每天噪音不斷，由8至6，由於欠缺遮擋，聲音直向4至22號村屋，將來通車，相信噪音不只8-6，現懇請環保署為本村居民正式評估，並向政府提出村民困擾，考慮盡快設置隔音屏。</p> <p><u>On 11 November 2019</u> 寶琳路近馬游塘村開掘隧道的工程地盤每日 8am-6pm 發出噪音，欠缺遮擋，聲音影響馬游塘村 4-22 號村屋。希望政府部門</p> <p>1.調查地盤有否違規 2.實施減音措施以減低對附近居民的滋擾</p>	In our investigation, CWSTVJV had implemented the noise mitigation measures to reduce to noise impact to the public. Since the works were conducted within approved normal hours with implementation of noise mitigation measures, there were no violation of legislative requirement. For the complainant's concern on the operation noise after commencement of the project, it is out of the scope of the EM&A programme and the relevant department will follow up the concern.	no comment by IEC on 30 Dec 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0337a
52	11-Nov-19	20-Nov-19	Construction site near on Tai Estate Ancillary Facilities Building on On Sau Road	Mr. Wong (resident of Yung Tai House of On Tai Estate)	Noise	1823	ref. 2-597630 3183	黃先生投訴安秀道安泰邨服務設施大樓附近掘路工程已持續數年還未完成，並投訴其經常發出噪音滋擾，要求部門跟進。 On 22 November 2019, the project hotline received a call from the same complainant reported on the noise nuisance near On Sau Road and On	In our investigation, CWSTVJV had implemented the noise mitigation measures to reduce to noise impact to the public. However, in response to the complaint, the Contractor was advised to enhance the performance of the temporary noise barriers such as increase the coverage of the noise barrier. Since the works were conducted within normal working hours with implementation of noise mitigation measures, there were no breaches of legislative requirement.	no comment by IEC on 27 Dec 2019	TCS00864/16/300/F0338a

Log ref.	Date of Complaint	Date of Received by ET	Complaint Location	Complainant	Complaint nature	Channel	Ref. no.	Complaint details	Follow up action	Status	Investigation Report Ref.
								Yan Street. He suggested to speed up the noise making works by intensely concentrate the excavation works during day time. No intermittence is suggested in order to speed up the works and to avoid waste of manpower.			

Appendix N

Implementation Status for Water Quality Mitigation Measures

Water Quality Mitigation Measure



Perimeter channel to collect site surface



Exposed surface was covered by cement mortar



Q1: Temporary Water Reservoir 1



Q2: Temporary Water Reservoir 3



Q3: Wastewater treatment facility 110 cu. m. + AquaSed of 60 cu. m. per hour



Q5: Wastewater treatment facility 11 cu. m. + AquaSed of 60 cu. m. per hour



Q6: Wastewater treatment facility 24 cu. m.



Q7: Wastewater treatment facility AquaSed of 60 cu. m. per hour